

COMMONWEALTH
RELATIONS OFFICE

GUIDE TO NEW ZEALAND
REFERENCE MATERIAL

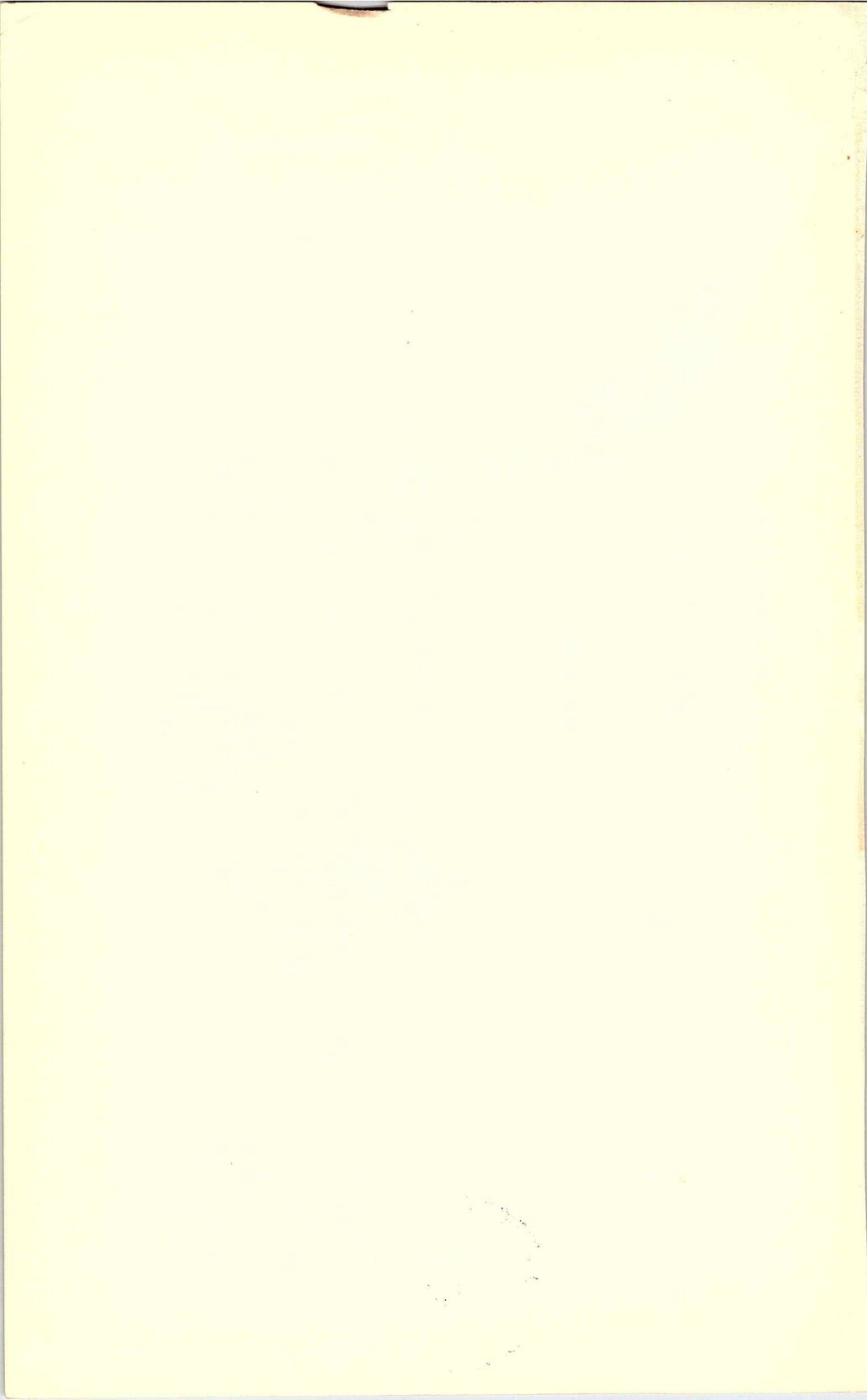
JOHN HARRIS

1950

\$6



7168



GUIDE TO
NEW ZEALAND
REFERENCE MATERIAL
AND OTHER SOURCES
OF INFORMATION

Compiled by
JOHN HARRIS

SECOND EDITION

NEW ZEALAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 1950



59681		
Z4120		
30.7.58		
Al.	✓	

PREFACE TO 2ND EDITION

The three years which have passed since publication of this work have seen the appearance of much new material useful for New Zealand reference purposes, and I have taken the opportunity offered by a new edition to make many additions, to omit such works as have been superseded, and to correct various details. In all this I have to acknowledge comment and helpful advice from a number of fellow librarians, more particularly Mr. C. R. Taylor, Chief Librarian, Alexander Turnbull Library; Mr. A. G. Bagnall, Librarian of the National Library Centre; and Mr. W. J. McEldowney, Reference Librarian, National Library Service.

The revision was finished, except for the index, at the end of 1948. The subsequent delay has been occasioned by my move from New Zealand to the other end of the world. The burden of seeing the book through the press was undertaken most generously by Mr. Basil Dowling, but as I have seen the corrected proofs and prepared the index any imperfections must be my responsibility.

JOHN HARRIS.

31st March, 1950.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE,
IBADAN,
NIGERIA.

PREFACE TO 1ST EDITION

The New Zealand Library Association asked me in 1945 to proceed with the preparation of a guide to New Zealand reference material. A preliminary version was completed by the beginning of 1946, and some 40 copies were mimeographed for use in the Books Course at the newly-established Library School in Wellington. Since then it has been revised and considerably augmented, and is now published in a mimeographed edition of 200 copies, by the N.Z.L.A.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many individuals have contributed to the completion of this guide, but most of all my wife and the members of my own library staff: Ngarita Gordon, Elizabeth Macnee, Basil Dowling, Audrey King, Jean McGill, Ann Mackenzie, Hector Monro, Effie Farquharson, Elizabeth Richardson, Betty Glasson, Margaret Hall, and Elizabeth J. Robinson.

JOHN HARRIS.

OTAGO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY,
30/1/47.

CONTENTS

A. PRELIMINARY PAGES

Preface	iii	Scope	vi
Contents	iv	Arrangement	vii
Introduction	vi	Library Abbreviations	ix

B. CLASSIFIED SECTION

	Section		Section
GENERAL REFERENCE		Birds	37
Dictionaries	1	Insects	38
Encyclopaedias	2	Fishes and Fisheries	39
Yearbooks	3	Shellfish	40
Directories	4	HEALTH, MEDICINE,	
BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND		Etc.	41
LIBRARIES		Dentistry	42
General	5	Food and Nutrition	43
Select	6	SPORT AND RECREA-	
Current	7	TION	44
Special	8	Recreation (Indoor)	45
Library Catalogues	9	PSYCHOLOGY	46
Libraries and Librarian-		EDUCATION	47
ship	10	Universities	48
Printing	11	Vocational Guidance	49
Serials	12	Child Welfare	50
Newspapers	13	Museums	51
PHILOSOPHY	14	Radio Broadcasting	52
GENERAL SCIENCE	15	HISTORY AND	
Standards	16	SOCIOLOGY	
Patents	17	Maori Ethnology, etc.	53
PHYSICAL SCIENCE		Travel and Description	54
AND TECHNOLOGY		History (General N.Z.)	55
Physics	18	Official Papers	56
Engineering	19	Exploration and Discov-	
Electrical Engineering	20	ery	57
Radio	21	Biography	58
CHEMISTRY	22	Numismatics	59
ASTRONOMY	23	Chronology	60
EARTH SCIENCES		LOCAL HISTORY, etc.	
Geology	24	Auckland—General	61
Minerals and Mining	25	“ Local	62
Geography	26	Taranaki	63
Maps	27	Hawkes Bay	64
Mountains	28	Wellington—General	65
Rivers	29	“ Local	66
Lakes	30	Nelson	67
Soils and Erosion	31	Marlborough	68
Meteorology	32	Westland	69
Seismology	33	Canterbury—General	70
BIOLOGY AND NATURAL		“ Local	71
HISTORY		Otago—General	72
Botany	34	“ Local	73
Horticulture	35	Southland	74
Zoology	36	Dependencies, Outlying	

	Section		Section
Islands, etc.	75	INDUSTRIAL ARTS	
Samoa, Western	76	Agriculture	98
Antarctica	77	Sheep and Wool	99
RELIGIOUS PROFES-		Dairy Industry	100
SIONS and CHURCHES	78	Wheat and Bread	102
SOCIETIES, ASSOCIA-		Forestry and Timber	103
TIONS, etc.	79	Manufacture	104
WOMEN	80	Communication	105
POLITICAL SCIENCE		Transport	106
Constitution	81	Shipping	107
Government	82	Aviation	108
Public Administration	83	Building	109
External Affairs	84	DOMESTIC ARTS	110
War	85	FINE ARTS	111
Local Government	86	Maori Art	112
Town Planning	87	Photography	113
Politics (current)	88	The Film	114
LAW	89	Music	115
ECONOMICS	90	LANGUAGE	
Statistics	91	Philology, Maori	116
Land (Settlement, etc.)	92	.. Samoan, etc.	117
Social Economics	93	.. English	118
Labour Organisation	94	LITERATURE	119
Business	95	Fiction	120
Trade, Marketing, Prices	96	Verse	121
Finance	97	Drama	122
		Journalism	123

C. INDEX

PAGES 81-114

INTRODUCTION

This work has grown, in the making, into something rather different from what was first intended. It started out to be a simple list of New Zealand reference works such as bibliographies, indexes, dictionaries and year-books. But it soon became clear that if it confined itself to these reference works proper it would miss many books which are in practice used as such. In many subjects there are no reference works and information has to be sought in sundry places, not only in books but in periodicals, publications of societies and institutions, official reports. Government papers in particular range over the whole field of our national life, are indexed most meagrely, if at all, and are almost unknown to the ordinary man.

Finally, as every librarian knows, the quest for information has frequently to be carried beyond books to the fountain-head itself, to a human being whose special interests have made him a sort of encyclopaedia in his particular field, with the added advantage that he is always more up-to-date than any encyclopaedia can be. Such persons can most easily be found through their membership in societies or their work in institutions. The New Zealander of fifty years ago had the habit, we are told, when more than a dozen of him met together, of starting a newspaper. To-day, he tends rather to found a society or association, which more often than not launches a journal, and issues bulletins or at the least annual reports. And each such society is only too willing to spread its gospel, whether it be the breeding of Jersey cattle, the study of numismatics, or the health of women and children. Accordingly, I set out to note under each subject heading any specialist bodies together with the appropriate government department. And as the first aim of the guide was to assist in the tracking down of printed sources of information, it seemed useful to add the names of libraries particularly strong in that field; because a specialised library collection has usually the added advantage of being the focus of a group of specialists and so offering the best of all opportunities to the enquirer.

My aim, in short, has been to indicate what sources of information are available about things New Zealand, as well as things in New Zealand. That the compilation has many defects and omissions I am only too well aware. It is not the sort of work that anyone can produce successfully single-handed, and though it has already had the advice of several individuals, it requires now that wider assistance in the way of suggestions and constructive criticism that can be hoped for from publication. That is why it is being issued in mimeographed form, so that in a few years' time a revised issue will be possible. Once a work is put into print, the effort and expense of doing so tends to fossilise it; and a work of this kind, to be of any use, must have flexibility and must be kept up-to-date. So, with all its faults, and with too little time for me to improve it further at the moment, here it is.

SCOPE

The aim has been to approach subjects in their New Zealand applications only. It includes works about New Zealand birds, for instance, or about bird study in New Zealand, but not about birds in general even if by a New Zealander; books about our local literature, but not the literature itself unless it happens to be of an informational kind. It must on no account be mistaken for a selection of **best** books. Many

of the best books, such as John Mulgan's novel *Man Alone*, and Guthrie Smith's *Tutira*, do not qualify; but the reader will be led to them by the reference works which are listed here. Eric McCormick's *Letters and Art in New Zealand*, for instance, will introduce him to both these books.

In selecting works for inclusion, first preference has been given to reference works such as bibliographies, dictionaries, guides. Where such exist, they themselves will lead the enquirer on to other material. To the extent that they do not exist, other works are noted. In some cases they may be trivial, but where they are the only sources available it seems useful to mention them if only to point the need for something better.

OFFICIAL

In every case where it is possible, reference is made to: (1) the relevant sections in the *NEW ZEALAND OFFICIAL YEAR-BOOK*, which is undoubtedly the most notable single reference work we possess, and far too little known, and (2) to other official papers most of which are bound up annually in those monumental volumes that go by the rather alarming title of *APPENDIX TO THE JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES*.

In both cases references are: (a) to material in the latest issues, and (b) to special articles and papers in earlier ones. For instance, reports of Royal Commissions, Commissions, Select Committees, etc., have been noted whenever they seem to be still important as reference sources. Nearly all such papers are, of course, usually available separately in addition to being bound up in the *APPENDIX*. The references here are to the latter only.

SERIALS AND SOCIETIES

Serial publications such as periodicals, bulletins, proceedings, etc., are noted wherever possible. Some of them are mines of information, others frequently contain the odd thing required in the way of current information. It is not pretended that these lists are comprehensive, and further information or suggestions will be welcome for inclusion in the next issue. In nearly all cases they have been confined to those in actual operation to-day.

LIBRARIES

For each subject an attempt has been made to discover what libraries are strongest. The selection is a personal one, and no suggestion is made that others may not be equally good as sources of information. Consideration has been given to special collections which are still being added to, to strength of periodical literature and to usefulness from the research rather than the popular point of view.

ARRANGEMENT

The book is in numbered sections classified according to subject. The general arrangement follows that of the Otago University Library which uses the Bliss Bibliographical Classification, and is set out on the contents page.

INDEX

At the end is an index not only to the classification but to minor subjects, to every individual work (under author), to titles of serials and names of societies, government departments, etc.

Index references are not to pages but to sections and sub-sections:

e.g.—Fireclay 25:3

means that in section 25, sub-section 3, will be found references to sources of information about fireclay in N.Z.

ENTRIES

Entries under each subject, where there are more than half a dozen, are arranged generally as follows:—

Bibliographies

References to NZOYB (NEW ZEALAND OFFICIAL YEAR BOOK)

References to relevant numbers of the centennial publication MAKING NEW ZEALAND

Introductions, manuals, guides

Standard works

Official, and especially the APPENDIX TO THE JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Serials and Societies.

Maps

Chief libraries or book collections.

Bibliographical details are given as fully as possible for the main reference works, and in most other cases include (a) place of publication when not either Wellington or by the ubiquitous firm of Whitcombe and Tombs, (b) publisher, (c) year. It seemed only misleading to give prices in view of their present instability. And though many works have the note o.p., the same may apply to many others.

References to NZOYB and to the APPENDIX are to the 1945 issue unless otherwise stated.

e.g.:

Appendix H.-34 means section H, sub-section 34 in the 1945 Appendix.

Appendix 1926: H.-27 means section H, sub-section 27 in the 1926 issue.

ABBREVIATIONS

AEWS	Army Education Welfare Service
Ak	Auckland
B.M.A.	British Medical Association
ChCh.	Christchurch
DSIR	Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research
l.	leaf
Making N.Z.	See Section 55:2.
NZCER	New Zealand council for educational research
NZLA	New Zealand library association
NZOYB	New Zealand official year-book

o.p.	out of print
p.	page
ser.	series
W. & T.	Whitcombe & Tombs
Wgtn.	Wellington

LIBRARY ABBREVIATIONS

This is not only a list of libraries referred to in the following pages, but has been made to include as many as possible of those libraries which are likely to be useful for reference purposes.

The abbreviations are those approved by the N.Z. Library Association. They are formed by using a capital letter, or a capital followed by a small letter, for the town, and then another capital letter, or capital and small letter, to indicate the type of library. A colon is used to distinguish a departmental or other dependent library.

AD	New Zealand Dental Association, Auckland Branch.
AL	Auckland Law Society.
ALb	Government Analyst, Auckland.
AM	B.M.A., Auckland Branch.
AP	Auckland Public Libraries.
AP:Le	Leys Institute, Auckland.
API	Plant Research Bureau. Plant Diseases Division, Auckland.
AR	Auckland Institute and Museum. Railways Department, Auckland.
ARa:En	— District Engineer.
ARa:Lo	— Locomotive Engineer.
ARa:St	— District Storekeeper, Otahuhu.
ARa:Tr	— District Traffic Manager.
AS:D	District Office, D.S.I.R., Auckland.
AS:I	Industrial Development Laboratory, D.S.I.R., Auckland.
AT	Auckland Training College.
AU	Auckland University College.
AWe	W.E.A., Auckland.
AsEn	Entomology Division, D.S.I.R., Ashburton.
CCI	Country Library Service, Christchurch.
CDD	Defence Development Section, D.S.I.R., Christchurch.
CL	Supreme Court Library, Christchurch.
CLb	Government Analyst, Christchurch.
CM	Canterbury Medical Library, Public Hospital, Christchurch.
CMu	Canterbury Museum, Christchurch.
CO	Magnetic Observatory, Botanic Gardens, Christchurch.
CP	Canterbury Public Library, Christchurch.
CR	Royal Society of New Zealand, Canterbury Branch, Christchurch. Railways Department, Christchurch.
CRa:En	— District Engineer.
CRa:Lo	— Locomotive Engineer.
CRa:St	— District Storekeeper, Addington.
CRa:Tr	— District Traffic Manager.
CRa:Wo	— Works Manager, N.Z. Railway Workshops, Addington.
CS:D	District Office, D.S.I.R., Christchurch.
CS:I	Ionosphere Section, D.S.I.R., Christchurch.
CT	Christchurch Training College.
CU	Canterbury University College, Christchurch.

CWe	W.E.A., Christchurch.
CWh	Wheat Research Institute, Christchurch.
DAn	Antarctic Society, Dunedin.
DEI	City Electrical Engineer, Dunedin.
DEn	City Engineer, Dunedin.
DF	Portobello Marine Fish Hatcheries, Dunedin.
DH:Se	Seacliff Mental Asylum, Dunedin.
DKn	Knox College, Dunedin.
DL	Supreme Court Library, Dunedin.
DLb	Government Analyst, Dunedin.
DLi	Milburn Lime and Cement Co. (Works) Burnside.
DP	Dunedin Public Library.
	Railways Department, Dunedin.
DRa:En	— District Engineer.
DRa:Tr	— District Traffic Manager.
DRa:Wo	— Works Manager, N.Z. Railway Workshops, Hillside.
DSe	Selwyn College, Dunedin.
DT	Dunedin Training College.
DU	Otago University, Dunedin.
DU:Ho	Hocken Library, Otago University, Dunedin.
DU:M	Medical School, Otago University, Dunedin.
DU:Wo	New Zealand Woollen Mills' Research Association, c/o. Chemistry Department, Otago University, Dunedin.
DWe	W.E.A., Dunedin.
GP	Tauranganui Public Library, Gisborne.
GrP	Greymouth Public Library.
HP	Hamilton Public Library.
HRa:Sa	Sawmill Superintendent, N.Z. Railways, Hamilton.
HaP	Hastings Public Library.
IP	Invercargill Public Library.
IR	Royal Society of New Zealand, Southland Branch, Invercargill.
IRa:En	Resident Engineer's Office, N.Z. Railways, Invercargill.
IRa:Tr	District Traffic Manager, N.Z. Railways, Invercargill.
IRa:Wo	Works Foreman, N.Z. Railway Workshops, Invercargill.
LP	Lower Hutt Municipal Public Library.
LPh	Dominion Physical Laboratory, Lower Hutt.
LiAg	Canterbury Agricultural College, Lincoln.
LiPl	Plant Research Bureau. Agronomy Division, Lincoln.
MP	Masterton Public Library.
MoTo	Tobacco Research Station, Motueka.
NaL	Hawkes Bay District Law Society, Napier.
NaMu	Napier Museum.
NaP	Napier Public Library.
NaR	Royal Society of New Zealand. Hawkes Bay Branch, Napier.
NaTo	National Tobacco Co., Napier.
NeCa	Cawthron Institute, Nelson.
NeCa:E	— Entomology Department, Nelson.
NeP	Nelson Institute and Library.
NePl	Plant Research Bureau. Entomology Division, Nelson.
NpP	New Plymouth Public Library.
NpWe	W.E.A., New Plymouth.
OP	Oamaru Athenaeum.
PAG	Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North.
PAG:D	Dairy Research Institute, Palmerston North. (At Massey Agricultural College).

PCI	Country Library Service, Palmerston North.
PP	Palmerston North Public Library.
PPc	Plant Chemistry Laboratory, Palmerston North.
PPl	Plant Research Bureau. Grasslands Division, Palmerston North.
PR	Royal Society of New Zealand. Manawatu Branch, Palmerston North.
PWe	W.E.A., Palmerston North.
RaP	Rangiora Public Library.
RoFo	State Forest Service, Whakarewarewa.
RuAg	Ruakura Animal Research Station, Hamilton.
RuAg:So	— Soil Fertility Station, Rukuhia, Hamilton.
TP	Timaru Public Library.
ThSm	Thames School of Mines.
WAg	Department of Agriculture, Wellington.
WAg:Wa	— Animal Research Station, Wallaceville.
Wai	Air Department, Wellington.
War	Army Department, Wellington.
WAs	N.Z. Astronomical Society, Wellington.
WAu	Audit Department, Wellington.
WB	National Broadcasting Service, Wellington.
Wce	Census & Statistics Office, Wellington.
WCl	Country Library Service, Wellington.
WCr	Crown Law Office, Wellington.
WCu	Customs Department, Wellington.
WD	N.Z. Dental Association, Wellington.
WEd	Department of Education, Wellington.
WEd:Co	— Correspondence School.
WEd:Te	— Technical Correspondence School.
WEn	N.Z. Institution of Engineers, Wellington.
WEr	N.Z. Council for Educational Research, Wellington.
WEx	Department of External Affairs, Wellington.
WF	Fisheries Department, Wellington.
WF:Re	— Fisheries Research Laboratory, Wellington.
Wfo	State Forest Service, Wellington.
WGa	General Assembly Library, Wellington.
WGe	Geological Survey, Wellington.
WH	Department of Health, Wellington.
WH:Mc	— Mental Hygiene Division.
WH:Po	— Porirua Mental Asylum.
WHO	Housing Construction Department, Wellington.
WHy	State Hydro-Electric Department, Wellington.
WI	Department of Industries & Commerce, Wellington.
WIn	Department of Internal Affairs, Wellington.
WIn:W	— War History Branch.
WIs	Island Territories Department, Wellington.
WJ	Department of Justice, Wellington.
WL	Supreme Court Library, Wellington.
WL.a	Department of Labour & Employment, Wellington.
WLb	Dominion Laboratory, Wellington.
WLd	Lands & Deeds Office, Wellington.
WLe	Legislative Department, Wellington.
WLn	Government Life Insurance, Wellington.
WLi	N.Z. Library Association, Wellington.
WLs	Department of Lands and Survey, Wellington.
WLt	Land & Income Tax Department, Wellington.
WMa	Marine Department, Wellington.

WMe	Meteorological Office, Wellington.
WMi	Mines Department, Wellington.
	Marketing Department, Wellington.
WMr:Ex	— Export Division.
WMr:In	— Internal Marketing.
WMr:Mi	— Milk Marketing.
WMu	Dominion Museum, Wellington.
WMw	Ministry of Works (includes Town Planning Institute Library), Wellington.
WNa	Department of Maori Affairs, Wellington.
WNa:Bd	— Maori Purposes Board.
WNI	National Library Service, Wellington.
WNP	National Provident Fund, Wellington.
WNV	Navy Department, Wellington.
WO	Dominion Observatory, Wellington.
WP	Wellington Public Libraries.
WPa	Patent Office, Wellington.
WPI	Plant Research Bureau, Wellington.
WPI:B	— Botany Division.
WPM	Prime Minister's Department, Wellington.
WPM:St	— National Publicity Studios
WPO	Polynesian Society, Wellington.
WPol	Police Department, Wellington.
WPr	Price Investigation Tribunal, Wellington.
WPrn	Printing & Stationery Department, Wellington.
WPs	Public Service Commission, Wellington.
WPt	Post & Telegraph Department, Wellington.
WPt:En	— Chief Engineer's Office.
WPt:Rd	— Radio Section
WPt:Te	— Telephone Section.
WPU	Public Trust Office, Wellington.
WPw	Public Works Department, Wellington.
WR	Royal Society of N.Z., c/o. Victoria University College, Wellington.
WRa	Railways Department. Head Office, Wellington.
WRa:Ac	— Chief Accountant
WRa:En	— Chief Engineer
WRa:La	— Land Office
WRa:Me	— Chief Mechanical Engineer
WRa:Si	— Chief Signal & Electrical Engineer
WRa:St	— Comptroller of Stores
WRa:Tr	— District Traffic Engineer
WRa:Wo	— Works Manager, N.Z. Railway Workshops, Lower Hutt.
WRe	Rehabilitation Department, Wellington.
WRW	Royal Society of N.Z., Wellington Branch, c/o. Dominion Museum, Wellington.
WS	Department of Scientific & Industrial Research, Wellington
WS:At	— Atomic Physics Section
WS:B	— Biometrics Division
WS:F	— Fats Research Laboratory
WS:P	— Occupational Psychology Research
WS:R	— Radio Development Laboratory
WS:W	— Wild Life Branch.
WSa	State Advances Corporation, Wellington.
WSd	Stamp Duties Office, Wellington.
WSf	State Fire Insurance, Wellington.

WSo	Soil Survey, Wellington.
WSs	Social Security Department, Wellington.
WSt	N.Z. Standards Institute, Wellington.
WT	Wellington Training College.
WTo	Department of Tourist & Health Resorts, Wellington.
WTp	Transport Department, Wellington.
WTr	Treasury Department, Wellington:
WTr:Ac	— Government Actuary.
WTr:Ec	— Economic Information Service.
WTr:St	— Economic Stabilization Comm.
WTr:Su	— Superannuation Board.
WTu	Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington.
WU	Victoria University College, Wellington.
WUn	United States Information Library, Wellington.
WVa	Valuation Department, Wellington.
WWe	W.E.A., Wellington.
WaP	Wanganui Public Library.
	Railways Department, Wanganui:
WaRa:En	— District Engineer.
WaRa:Tr	— District Traffic Manager.



GENERAL REFERENCE

1 DICTIONARIES

1:1 English

MORRIS, Edward E. Austral-English: a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases and usages, with those aboriginal Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the commoner scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia. Macmillan, 1898. xxiv, 525 p.

Includes a large proportion of New Zealand words, and is particularly useful for names of trees, etc., for which it gives the scientific as well as Maori and pakeha terms.

BAKER, S. J. New Zealand slang: a dictionary of colloquialisms, the first comprehensive survey yet made of indigenous English speech in this country—from the argot of whaling days to children's slang in the twentieth century. W. & T., 1941. vi, 114 p. Bibliog. p. 105-8.

1:2 Maori

WILLIAMS, Herbert William. Dictionary of the Maori language. Govt. printer, 1917. xxi [3], 590 p. o.p.

The standard Maori-English Dictionary, based on the following work which is still necessary for its English-Maori section:

WILLIAMS, William and Williams, W. L. Dictionary of the New Zealand language. 4th ed. Auckland and London, 1892. xv, 325 p.

o.p. There was a reprint in 1915 by W. & T. (226 p.) but only of the Maori-English part.

TREGEAR, Edward. Maori-Polynesian comparative dictionary. Lyon & Blair, 1891. xxiv, 675 p.

Maori words and equivalent in Samoan, Tahitian, Hawaiian, Tongan, Rarotongan, Marquesan, Mangarevan, Paumotan, Moriori and extra-Polynesia such as Fijian, Malay and Malagasy. Gives examples of a word's use and much mythological reference. An English-Maori vocabulary at end.

2 ENCYCLOPAEDIAS

CYCLOPEDIA OF NEW ZEALAND. Industrial, descriptive, historical, biographical. Facts, figures, illustrations. 6v. The Cyclopaedia Co., 1897-1908. o.p.

This is the only attempt at a New Zealand encyclopedia, and though a vast amount of information, chiefly biographical, is contained in its six volumes, it lacks the most important requisites of a good reference work: it is really not one work but six, each province being treated separately; there is no general index and each volume has four separate indexes; finally the articles lack the authority indispensable to a good encyclopaedia.

BELSHAW, Horace. ed. New Zealand. 1947. [For details see Section 55]. This is **not** an encyclopaedia but an up-to-date symposium on various aspects of N.Z. life, past and present, useful for reference purposes.

3 YEAR-BOOKS

NEW ZEALAND OFFICIAL YEAR-BOOK (Census and Statistics Dept.) 1 (1892).—The most important N.Z. reference work. Packed with concise information about New Zealand, its natural history, climate, resources, government, trade, education system, social services, manufactures, etc. Includes authoritative articles on different aspects of national life and much statistical material.

Points to note for quick reference are:

- (1) The Index—essential for quick reference but not to be relied on entirely as it is far from full.
- (2) Folding map of New Zealand and dependencies.
- (3) Appendix: (a) Chronological list of noteworthy events in the history of New Zealand.
(b) General bibliography, noting the more important N.Z. works under broad headings. The latest issue has reduced this feature so that it merely supplements lists in the 1943 and earlier issues. Several issues therefore need to be kept for quick reference.
- (c) List of articles on special subjects appearing in previous issues of the Year-book. These articles are full and authoritative and sometimes form the best sources of information.
- (4) The Official Directory which lists chief government personnel (e.g., cabinet, parliament, departmental heads, judges, foreign government representatives, etc.).

4 DIRECTORIES & ALMANACS

4:1 General

WISE'S NEW ZEALAND POST OFFICE DIRECTORY. 1872/3—. Contains (a) Streets directory, (b) Towns directory, (c) Alphabetical directory of persons, institutions, firms and other occupiers of premises, (d) Trades directory, (e) Legal, Medical Ecclesiastical, Educational, Govt., and Local Body directories, (f) Population statistics by counties, boroughs, towns and cities.

4:2 Provincial

WISE'S AUCKLAND PROVINCIAL DIRECTORY. (This replaced Leighton's in 1942).

WISE'S NAPIER-HASTINGS STREETS DIRECTORY (including adjacent towns). 1948.

STONE'S WELLINGTON, HAWKES BAY AND TARANAKI DIRECTORY.

STONE'S CANTERBURY, NELSON, MARLBOROUGH AND WESTLAND DIRECTORY.

STONE'S OTAGO AND SOUTHLAND DIRECTORY.

All these are annuals containing directories of streets, residents, professions and trades, government officials, local bodies, educational judicial and ecclesiastical persons, clubs, societies and unions, and a final section—"Stone's New Zealand Annual"—which provides much useful general information and a detailed calendar. During and since the war the latter sections (from "Trades" inclusive) have been omitted.

LUCAS'S ALMANAC FOR NELSON, MARLBOROUGH AND BULLER. NELSON (not published 1943-46).

4:3 Official

In addition to the General and Provincial Directories, the New Zealand Official Year-book also includes an Official directory. There are also:

ELECTORAL ROLLS issued before each general election by Registrars of Electors. As registration is now obligatory, these, together with the Supplementary Rolls, list all persons aged 21 and over, whereas only heads of households appear in the general and provincial directories.

TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES

4:4 Trades and Business

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS DIRECTORIES. Auckland. [Published in volumes as follows]:

- (a) Auckland provincial
- (b) " city
- (c) Wellington provincial
- (d) " city
- (e) Hawkes Bay—East Coast
- (f) Taranaki
- (g) Canterbury
- (h) Nelson—Marlborough—West Coast
- (i) Otago—Southland
- (j) Pacific Islands Trades Directory.

Each contains a trades directory with town maps and telephone numerical indexes.

4:5 Libraries

Current Directories are found in most public libraries and post offices. Collections of old Directories are in the following libraries:

AP (espec. Auckland 's). WGa (e.g. complete electoral rolls).
DU:Ho (espec. early N.Z.). WTu

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND LIBRARIES

5 BIBLIOGRAPHIES, General

HOCKEN, Thomas Morland. Bibliography of the literature relating to New Zealand. Govt. printer, 1909. xii, 619 p. o.p.

This supersedes the two earlier bibliographies by Davis and Collier and remains the standard work. Arrangement is chronological, with an Addenda (p. 488-98), a Maori bibliography (p. 499-547, Varia (p. 549-53), and an index to authors and subjects—the last very general—but not to titles. Note that the index (a) is in 3 parts: General (but excluding Verse), Sermons, Verse; (b) Does not include the Maori section. Note also Corrigenda, Omissions, etc., on p. xi-xii.

Full bibliographical details and critical and biographical annotations. It is supplemented by:

JOHNSTONE, A. H. Supplement to Hocken's Bibliography of New Zealand literature. W. & T., 1927. ii, 73 p. o.p.

"... not a bibliography, but simply a record of books and pamphlets which ... are known to exist." (Preface).

Lists of over 500 books and pamphlets published before 1909 not noted by Hocken, plus many published 1909-1926. The list of the latter does not pretend to any degree of completeness.

CHAPPLE, Leonard James Bancroft. Bibliographical brochure containing addenda and corrigenda to extant bibliographies of New Zealand literature. Reed, 1938. 47, [1] p.

Lists 116 items published in 1909 or earlier and not found in Hocken or Johnstone.

ANDERSEN, Johannes C. ed. Annals of New Zealand literature, ed. ... for the N.Z. authors' week committee. The committee, 1936. 117 p.

An author list with many portraits, many major omissions, and scanty details; but useful for its inclusion of many works of fiction by New Zealanders not noted elsewhere.

6 BIBLIOGRAPHIES, Select

TAYLOR, Clyde Romer H. Select list of books relating to New Zealand and certain Pacific islands, 1912-1939. (Bibliographical list No. 6 of the Alexander Turnbull Library. Reprinted from the N.Z. Official Year-book 1940). Govt. printer, 1940.

Omits works not published or republished since 1912. Earlier works are listed in the 1932 issue of the NZOYB. Lists 287 works. Gives publisher but not price.

NEW ZEALAND OFFICIAL YEAR-BOOK (Section 3).

The 1940 number contains Taylor's Select list ... (above), and the 1946 number repeats this with additions for the intervening years. Each issue has a select list of works relating to New Zealand published since previous issue.

NATIONAL BOOK COUNCIL, London. New Zealand. (Book list 42). 5th ed. The council, 1938.

"A representative list of books dealing with New Zealand."

Includes only books still in print. Lists 181 works by broad subject headings with publisher and in most cases price.

SAGE, John P. Best New Zealand books ... between 1939 and 1946. National Library Service, 1947. Mimeographed.

7 BIBLIOGRAPHIES, Current

N.Z. ARMY BOARD. Education rehabilitation service. New Zealand libraries of information. 1944. 48 p. Mimeographed.

Alphabetical list of

(a) N.Z. publications in print; (b) "many New Zealand books now out of print"; (c) "some books about New Zealand published overseas"; (d) select list of New Zealand periodicals (current). Lists approximately 630 books, giving author, title, publisher and date, but not price; and 81 periodicals (title and place of publication only).

NEW ZEALAND. GENERAL ASSEMBLY LIBRARY. Copyright list. 1 (1933/34).—

Annual publication listing, by author only, all publications (with very minor exceptions) copyrighted during previous year. Gives size, publisher and price. It is now supplemented by monthly mimeographed lists, and by a printed catalogue card service organised by the National Library Service.

NEW ZEALAND. GENERAL ASSEMBLY LIBRARY. List of accessions. (See Section 9).

Useful for N.Z. publications prior to commencement of copyright list in 1933-34 and for publications about N.Z. published overseas.

NEW ZEALAND OFFICIAL YEAR-BOOK. (See Section 6).

CUMULATIVE BOOK INDEX. N.Y. The monthly volumes, but not the bound ones, includes in their preliminary pages lists of publications from New Zealand, Australia, etc.

8 BIBLIOGRAPHIES, Special

8:1 Maori literature

WILLIAMS, Herbert William. Bibliography of printed Maori to 1900. (Dominion museum monograph No. 7). Govt. printer, 1924. xvi, 198 p.

——— Supplement. Govt. printer, 1928.

Includes all works printed wholly in Maori, or in Maori with a translation. Also all works dealing wholly with the Maori language, but excluding works of wider scope, a portion only of which is in Maori or deals with the Maori language. Arrangement is chronological with an index to authors and titles, but not to subjects. Full bibliographical details and annotations.

8:2 Children's Books

WHITE, Dorothy Mary Neal. Junior books: a recommended list for boys and girls compiled for the School and children's libraries standing committee of the New Zealand Library Association by Dorothy Neal. NZLA, 1940. iii p., 95 leaves. Mimeographed.

WHITE, Dorothy Mary Neal. About books for children. NZCER in conjunction with N.Z. Library Association, 1946. xiv, 222 p., bibliog. p. 203-18.

These are not concerned with New Zealand books, but books for New Zealand children.

8:3 Publishers' Catalogues

N.Z. Government Printer. Price list of Public Acts, 1908-1938, and publications on sale at the Government stationery office . . . Govt. printer, 1939.

——— Amendment No. 1 (1940).—

The amendments note not only new publications but those gone out of print. They are normally issued annually.

8:4 Book Collecting

ANDERSEN, Johannes C. The lure of New Zealand book collecting. W. & T., 1936. 118 p.

9 LIBRARY CATALOGUES

The following printed catalogues are useful either for locating particular works or in a subject approach:

AUCKLAND. Public Library. General catalogue . . . 1888. 2 vols. bound in one. Note pagination: xxv, 343, 25, iii, 240, 47.

The first volume lists the Grey collection, the second is a catalogue of the Free Public Library. The index at the end of volume is to the latter only.

HOCKEN LIBRARY, Otago University, Dunedin. Catalogue . . . comp. by W. H. Trimble. 1912. vii, 516 p.

An author and classified catalogue of the collections of N.Z. and Pacific material which formed the basis for Hocken's bibliographical and historical work.

N.Z. General assembly library. Catalogue . . . 2 vols. Govt. printer, 1897.

——— Supplement. 1899.

——— List of accessions. (Annual), 1899/1902-

This library has for many years been in effect the Dominion's national library. The original catalogue is in dictionary form.

ROYAL EMPIRE SOCIETY LIBRARY, London. Subject catalogue. 4 v. 1930-32.

Vol. 2 includes New Zealand, and is useful for its indexing of many journals, etc., containing relevant material. [See Section 55 for fuller details].

10 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANSHIP

10:1. Introductory surveys

NZOYB. Section 6.—Education (includes a note on National Library Service).

——— 1940:928—(Special article on libraries in N.Z.).

MUNN, Ralph and BARR, John. New Zealand libraries: a survey of conditions and suggestions for their improvement. Prepared under the auspices of the Carnegie Corporation of New York. Libraries Association of New Zealand, 1934. (viii, 70 p.).

HARRIS, John, comp. Dunedin libraries and book resources. Otago branch, N.Z.L.A., 1941. 27 p. Mimeographed.

The only attempt at a detailed survey of facilities in a particular area. Supplemented by the following:

LIBRARIES IN OTAGO. By John Harris, Basil Dowling, A. G. W. Dunningham, Ngarita Gordon. (Reprinted from New Zealand libraries, 11: 25-52, March, 1948). 1948. 32 p.

10:2 Official reports

NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE. (Appendix H.-32A).

N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS DEPARTMENT. Results of a census, 1936. Appendix: Libraries.

10:3 Serials and Societies

NEW ZEALAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, c/o. National Library Service, Private Bag, Wellington.
Conference proceedings 1. (1910)—.
New Zealand libraries: bulletin of the N.Z.L.A. 1. (1932)-.

10:4 Chief library collections

CU & WN1 (for works on librarianship).
DU & WGa (for material on New Zealand libraries).

11 PRINTING

McKAY, Richard Alexander. (ed.). History of printing in New Zealand, 1830-1940. Wellington club of printing house craftsmen, 1940. 252 p.
Chief collections of New Zealand printing: WTu
DU:Ho
WGa

12 SERIALS

12:1 Lists

HARRIS, John, comp. Check list of serials in New Zealand libraries. N.Z.L.A., 1942. 358 leaves. Mimeographed.
— Supplement, 1945. 51 leaves. Mimeographed.

The Supplement is confined mainly to scientific and technical publications, but the main list is comprehensive in scope. It was "issued as the initial step in the compilation of a union list . . . It is also a finding list, though only incidentally and only to the extent that for each publication listed it indicates at least one library known to hold it . . ." (Introduction).

The Union List itself is still in course of preparation. The file of cards is held in the National Library Centre, Otago University Library, where enquiries should be sent.

N.Z. ARMY BOARD. EDUCATION REHABILITATION SERVICE.

New Zealand libraries of information. 1944. 48 p.

On pp. 46-48 appears a list of 81 periodicals (titles only) currently published in New Zealand.

N.Z. GENERAL ASSEMBLY LIBRARY. Copyright list. 1 (1933/34)-

At the end of each issue is a list of newspapers and periodicals which began or ceased publication during the year.

12:2 Indexes

INDEX TO NEW ZEALAND PERIODICALS. NZLA, 1940-

"The Index covers a select list of 44 New Zealand periodicals. It is an index to authors and subjects and follows in the main the form of entry standardised by the H. W. Wilson indexing services." (Preface, 1943). Each issue includes a useful "List of periodicals indexed" with details of publisher, price, etc.

13 NEWSPAPERS

SCHOLEFIELD, Guy Hardy. Union catalogue of New Zealand newspapers preserved in public libraries, newspaper offices, etc. Govt. printer, 1938.

Lists not only New Zealand newspapers but those of New Zealand interest published in London (e.g., British, Australian and New Zealander) and Australian newspapers with files available in New Zealand. **Arrangement** is under place of publication, with an index to titles. **Holdings** are given for (1) main New Zealand learned and public libraries, (2) smaller public libraries holding files of local papers, (3) some overseas libraries such as British Museum and Mitchell Library, Sydney, (4) newspaper offices, (5) at least one private individual holding a long file.

N.Z. POST AND TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT. List of newspapers and magazines placed on the register at the General Post Office, Wellington.

Gives brief titles only. Latest issue 1938.

AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND PRESS DIRECTORY. Sydney. Country press, 1914—.

Irregular. Latest issue No. 10 (1942).

N.Z. GENERAL ASSEMBLY LIBRARY. Newspapers currently received, March 1947. The library, 1947. 13 p.

14 PHILOSOPHY

BEST, Elsdon. Spiritual and mental concepts of the Maori. (Dominion museum monograph No. 2). Govt. printer, 1922. 43 p.

AUSTRALASIAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY. (The Australasian Association of Psychology and Philosophy) Glebe, N.S.W. 1 (1923)—.

Three issues per annum.

Other sources: University libraries and Departments of Philosophy.

15 SCIENCE, GENERAL

15:1 Bibliography (See also Section 12, Serials).

NEW ZEALAND SCIENCE ABSTRACTS. (Printed in New Zealand Science Review—see below, 15:4).

15:2 Surveys

JENKINSON, H. S. New Zealanders and science. (Centennial survey). Dept. of Internal Affairs, 1940. xii p., 2 l., 164 p., 1 l.

An historical survey, mainly biographical.

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH. Scientific and industrial research, 1927-38. (Bulletin 69). The Dept., 1939. vii, 115 p.

15:3 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.

——— Annual report (Appendix H-34).

——— Bulletin—a full list is printed in the Govt. printer's Price List (Section 8:3).

——— Organisation of scientific and industrial research in N.Z. . . Report by Sir Frank Heath. (Appendix 1926: H-27).

15:4 Serials and Societies

ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND (Wgtn.). Transactions and proceedings. 1 (1868)—. (General indexes vols. 1-40, 1911; 41-51, 1921; 52-63, 1936).

AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. Report of the meeting . . . 1887—.

NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. (DSIR). 1 (1918)—.

(In 2 series: A, Agriculture; B, General. Monthly).

NEW ZEALAND SCIENCE REVIEW. (N.Z. Association of Scientific Workers). Wellington. 1 (1943)—.

PACIFIC SCIENCE CONGRESS. Proceedings. 1 (1920)—.

15:5 Chief Libraries

AR	CU	Pag	WS
AU	DU	WR	WU

16 STANDARDS

GALBRAITH, A. R. The New Zealand Standards Institute: its origin, objects, and organisation. Government printer, 1940.

NEW ZEALAND STANDARDS COUNCIL. Annual report (Appendix H.-44A).

NEW ZEALAND STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS. (N.Z. Standards Institute). An Index to New Zealand standard specifications was issued in 1939 with a supplement in 1943.

17 PATENTS

NZOYB Section 45—Miscellaneous. includes a subdivision, Patents, Designs and Trade-marks (mainly statistical).

N.Z. PATENT OFFICE. Annual report of the Commissioner . . . (Appendix H-10).

N.Z. PATENT OFFICE. Patent office journal. 1 (J1 1912)—.

N.Z. PATENT OFFICE. Name index, patents, 1861-89.

N.Z. PATENT OFFICE. Name index, trade marks, 1868-1906.

Chief Library: Patent Office, Wellington.

18 PHYSICS

N.Z. DOMINION PHYSICAL LABORATORY, Lower Hutt.

——— Bulletin. 1 (1945?)—.

——— Report. (Appendix H.-34).

N.Z. DOMINION PHYSICAL LABORATORY. A review of the facilities available and work done... (D.S.I.R. booklet No. 1). DSIR, 1948. 16 p.

PHYSICS DEPTS. in the university colleges.

Chief Libraries:

AU CU DU L.Ph. WU

19 ENGINEERING

19:1 Serials, Societies, etc.

NEW ZEALAND ENGINEERING. Wgtn. Technical Publications Ltd. 1 (1946)—.

[Includes Bulletin of N.Z. Institution of Engineers, and Bulletin of New Zealand Institute of Welding, previously published separately.]

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS. (The Terrace, Wgtn.). Bulletin and proceedings. 1 (1914)—. Now published in New Zealand Engineering Journal.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF MARINE AND POWER BOARD ENGINEERS. (Wgtn.).

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF WELDING. (See N.Z. Engineering Journal above.).

STUDENT ENGINEER. The magazine of the Canterbury University College Engineering Society. 1948—.

SCHOOLS OF ENGINEERING at Auckland and Canterbury University Colleges.

19:2 Official

N.Z. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. Statement. (Appendix D.-1).

N.Z. MINISTRY OF WORKS. Report. (Appendix D.-3). 1946 report covers March 1943 to March 1946.

19:3 Libraries

AU CU LPh WEn WPw

20 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

20:1 Directories and Annuals

TAIT'S ELECTRICAL DIRECTORY OF AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND. Melbourne, Tait Publishing Co., 1912—. Irregular. Latest issue 11th ed., 1939/40.

LAMPHOUSE ANNUAL: New Zealand's Radio and Electrical guide. Electric Lamphouse Ltd.

A trade catalogue which includes useful notes, tables, illustrations.

20:2 Surveys

NZOYB Section 44.—Electric power.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND: Pictorial surveys . . . No. 13, Power.

20:3 Serials and Societies

ELECTRIC POWER BOARDS AND SUPPLY AUTHORITIES' ASSOC. OF N.Z. Engineers' section (Box 1572, Wgtn.). Proceedings.

NEW ZEALAND ELECTRICAL JOURNAL. (New Zealand Institute of Electricians). 1 (1928)—.

20:4 Official

ELECTRIC POWER BOARDS. (See especially the report of the Local Bodies Select Committee, 1945, details of which are given in Section 86).

Electrical Engineers' Depts. in the cities.

N.Z. STATE HYDRO-ELECTRIC DEPT. Statement. (Appendix D.-4).

— Annual statistics in relation to Hydro-electric development and operation . . . 1946. The Dept., 1947. 16 p. Planographed.

20:5 Chief Libraries

AU CU WPw

21 RADIO

(Physics and engineering. For cultural aspects see section 50, Radio broadcasting.)

21:1 Handbooks

RADIO CONSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE, 1937. A manual of home construction, ed. by R. A. McLennan. National Magazines, 1937.

21:2 Serials and Societies, etc.

BREAK IN. (N.Z. association of radio transmitters). 1 (1927)—. Physics departments in the universities.

21:3 Official

N.Z. POST AND TELEGRAPH DEPT. Radio section. Report. (Appendix F.-1).

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH. Radio Research Laboratory, Wellington. Report. (Appendix H.-34).

21:4 Chief Libraries

AU CU DU WPt WS:Ra WU

22 CHEMISTRY

22:1 Survey

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY. Chemistry in the development of New Zealand industry. The Institute, 1941. 68 p.

22:2 Formulary

N.Z. DEPT. OF HEALTH. The New Zealand formulary. (War ed.). Govt. printer, 1942.

22:3 Official

N.Z. DOMINION LABORATORY. Annual Report. (Appendix H.-34)

22:4 Serials and Societies

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY. Journal. 1 (1936)-

PHARMACEUTICAL JOURNAL OF NEW ZEALAND. (Pharmaceutical society of N.Z.). 1 (1929)—

PHARMACY BOARD OF NEW ZEALAND, Wgtn. (Official news of this Board is contained in the **AUSTRALASIAN JOURNAL OF PHARMACY**).

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF PLASTICS, Wgtn.

23 ASTRONOMY

23:1 Handbooks

NEW ZEALAND ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY. Observers handbook for . . . (Annual). 1945—

“Intended . . . as a supplementary publication to the handbooks issued overseas . . .”

NEW ZEALAND NAUTICAL ALMANAC (Marine Dept). 1904—.

23:2 Standard works

BEST, Elsdon. Astronomical knowledge of the Maori. (Dominion museum. Monograph No. 3). Govt. printer, 1922.

MAKEMSON, M. W. Morning star rises: an account of Polynesian astronomy. Yale U.P. & O.U.P., 1941. xii, 301 p.

NANGLE, James. Stars of the southern heavens. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1937.

ORR, Mary A. Stars of the southern skies. Longmans, 1896.

23:3 Official

N.Z. DOMINION OBSERVATORY, Wgtn. Report (Appendix H.-34).

23:4 Serials and Societies

SOUTHERN STARS (N.Z. astronomical society) Wgtn. 1 (N 1934)—.

CARTER OBSERVATORY, Wgtn. Astronomical bulletin. 1 (1940)—.

N.Z. DOMINION OBSERVATORY, Wgtn. Bulletin. 1 (1912)—.

APIA. OBSERVATORY. Annual report, etc.

CHRISTCHURCH. MAGNETIC OBSERVATORY. Annual report (in Appendix H.-34).

23:5 Libraries

WOb

24 GEOLOGY

24:1 Bibliography

BENSON, W. N. Recent advances in New Zealand geology (in Australasian Assoc. for the Advancement of Science. 15th meeting, 1921. Report, Section C, p. 45-128). Bibliog. p. 118-28.

BENSON, W. N. The structural features of the margin of Australasia. (In New Zealand Institute. Transactions, 55: 99-137). Bibliog. These bibliographies are the fullest and have not been superseded by anything more recent. Abstracts of the current literature appear in New Zealand science abstracts (see Section 15).

24:2 Brief introductions

NZOYB. 1940 and earlier issues (Geology of New Zealand, by J. Henderson.).

MAKING NEW ZEALAND: Pictorial surveys . . . No. 1, The Beginning, by R. S. Allan.

COTTON, Charles Andrew. Earth beneath: an introduction to geology for readers in New Zealand. W. & T., 1945. 128 p.

24:3 Standard Works

COTTON, Charles Andrew. Geomorphology: an introduction to the study of landforms. 4th ed., W. & T., 1946. [13], 505 p.

The first edition, 1926, had title "Geomorphology of New Zealand. Part 1. Systematic." Part 2 was never published, but the original Part 1 has been considerably extended, and as it draws largely on New Zealand for its examples and illustrations, it is useful even as a source of reference on New Zealand geology.

COTTON, Charles Andrew. Climatic accidents in landscape making. W. & T., 1942. 354 p. 59 pl.

COTTON, Charles Andrew. Landscape as developed by the processes of normal erosion. C.U.P., 1941. xviii, 301, [1] p.

COTTON, Charles Andrew. Volcanoes as landscape forms. W. & T., 1944. [14], 416 p.

All these are useful for their New Zealand references and illustrations, though they are general and not specifically local in scope.

MARSHALL, Patrick. Geology of New Zealand. Govt. printer, 1912. viii, 218 p.

PARK, James. Geology of New Zealand. W. & T., 1910. xx, 488 p.

Marshall was Professor of Geology, Park Professor of Mining; both at Otago University. Park's work stresses the economic aspect, Marshall's remains the standard work on its subject.

24:4 Serials and Societies, etc.

N.Z. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

Bulletin No. 1 (1888)—.

Palaeontological bulletin. 1 (1913)—.

Report (Appendix H.-34).

Reports of geological explorations. No. 1-22 (1866-92/93.). Index 1-18 (1866-85). Title varies.

A set of the Bulletin provides the best single source of information. Many geological papers also appear in the New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology and the Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand.

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.

Geological memoirs. 1 (1928)—.

24:5 Maps

See folding maps in the Geological Surveys Bulletins. Mostly mile to the inch. Obtainable separately. Also Geological sketch map of N.Z. in the N.Z. Journal of Science and Technology. Vol. 5, Plates 1 and 2 (wrongly marked vol. 4, Plates 3 and 4). The same map, on smaller scale, is in BENSON'S Recent Advances . . . (24:1 above).

24:6 Chief Libraries

CU (espec. palaeontology). WGe
DU (espec. mineralogy, petrology).

25 MINERALS AND MINING

25:1 Bibliography

MORGAN, P. G. Minerals and mineral substances. (See below).

25:2 General

NZOYB. Section 20.—Mining.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys . . . No. 8, Gold.

GALVIN, P. Mining handbook of New Zealand. Govt. printer, 1906. xiv, 589 p.

DOMINION MINING CONFERENCE, 1926. Proceedings, papers, remits and discussions of the Dominion Mining Conference held at Dunedin, N.Z., Feb. 3 to 6, 1926. Ed. by J. Park and D. B. Waters. Dunedin, Otago Daily Times, 1926. xxxii, 382 p. [Contains 23 papers dealing largely with coal mining in N.Z.].

MINING LAWS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. Vol. 10, New Zealand. London, Imperial Institute, 1931.

MORGAN, Percy Gates. Minerals and mineral substances of New Zealand. (Geol. survey Bulletin, No. 32). 1927. v, 110 p.

This is a list of all N.Z. minerals, each one followed by bibliographical references.

N.Z. MINES DEPT. The mineral deposits of New Zealand: a description of the Dominion's more important economic minerals and rocks, written for the New Zealand Centennial Exhibition, Wellington, 1939-40. The Dept., 1939. 22 p.

25:3 Special

HENDERSON, John. Fireclay and ganister in New Zealand. (Bulletin 88). Dept. of scientific and industrial research, 1943. 40 p.

HENDERSON, John. Petroleum in New Zealand. (Bulletin 60). Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1937. (Reprinted from New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology, 19:401-426, 1937).

HUTTON, Colin Osborne. The Morven meteorite, an aerolite from South Canterbury (in Mineralogical magazine 24:265-75, 1936). Useful for its references to other meteorites found in N.Z.

MORGAN, Percy Gates. Limestone and phosphate resources of New Zealand. Part 1, Limestone (Bulletin No. 22). Geological survey, 1919.

MARSHALL, P. Building stones of New Zealand (Bulletin No. 11). Dept. of Scientific and Indust. Res.

25:4 Official

N.Z. MINES DEPT. Mines statement (Appendix C.-2).

N.Z. DEPT. of SCIENTIFIC AND INDUST. RES. Mineral resources committee. Report (Appendix H.-34).

N.Z. BOARD OF TRADE. Report on the coal industry, 1919 (Appendix 1919: H.-44A.).

This gives a very full survey of the coal-mining industry of that time.

25:5 Serials and Societies, etc.

AUSTRALASIAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGY. Proceedings. Melbourne. 1897—.

NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF MINERS.

OTAGO SCHOOL OF MINES (Otago University). Annual report.

25:6 Libraries

DU WGe WMi

26 GEOGRAPHY

26:1 Introductory

NZOYB Section 1.—Descriptive (includes geographical features).

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys . . . especially No. 30, The Changing Land.

26:2 Standard work

MARSHALL, Patrick. Geography of New Zealand. Historical, physical, political and commercial. W. & T., 1905. xii, 401 p.

Still the standard work, but obviously very out of date in certain aspects. See also such local geographical surveys as Garnier's **Face of Otago** [Section 72:1] and the **Natural history of Canterbury** ed. Speight [Section 71].

26:3 Places and Place Names

WISE'S NEW ZEALAND INDEX. 10th ed. Dunedin, Wise, 1948. [Cover title: Every Place in New Zealand]. 4 p., l., 536 p.

Includes a folding map showing main roads, railways and land district boundaries. Gives brief information about each place.

NEW ZEALAND RAILWAYS TIME-TABLE. (N.Z. Railways).

ANDERSEN, Johannes C. Maori place-names, also personal names and names of colours, weapons and natural objects. (Memoir No. 20). Polynesian Society, 1942. 494 p.

An introduction to the study of Maori place-names furnishing a mass of information and conjecture arranged under various heads with an index.

26:4 Serials and Societies

NEW ZEALAND GEOGRAPHER. (New Zealand Geographical Society). 1 (1945) —.

NEW ZEALAND GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Record of the proceedings of the Society, No. 1 (Ja/My, 1946) —.

NEW ZEALAND GEOGRAPHICAL BOARD. (Created by Act, 1946. Supersedes the old Honorary Geographic Board of N.Z.).

26:5 Libraries

CU DU:Ho (historical) WGa (economic)
WTu DU

27 MAPS

(General only. Maps of particular areas, cities, etc., and of particular subjects are noted in the relevant sections, 61 and following.).

27:1 Bibliography

McFADDEN, C. H. Bibliography of Pacific area maps. Institute of Pacific relations, 1941. xxiii, 107 p.

Pp. 65-68 contain a section on N.Z. maps, very inadequate.

N.Z. DEPT. OF LANDS & SURVEY. Price-list of maps published and sold by the Department. Govt. printer, 1932.

NEW ZEALAND GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, Otago branch. The mapping of Otago. Dunedin, 1947. 26 p.

27:2 Individual maps

(a) Small scale and easily accessible: (1) NZOYB (folding map at end). (2) WISE'S N.Z. INDEX (folding map).

(b) Wall maps: North Island (57in. x 39in.) and South Island (54in. x 45in.) separately. N.Z. LAND & SURVEY DEPT.

(c) Large scale: 1 mile to 1 inch survey maps ("one mile sheets" not all issued); 4 mile to 1 inch survey maps ("four mile sheets").

1:25000 topographical series. (Only a few completed. Index maps to this and the new one mile sheets appears in Appendix 1945: C.-1A).

(d) Road maps:

NEW ZEALAND MOTORISTS' ROAD GUIDE FOR THE NORTH ISLAND. Ch.Ch.; Andrews, Baty, 1940. 384 p. fold. fold. maps.

NEW ZEALAND MOTORISTS' ROAD GUIDE FOR THE SOUTH ISLAND. Ch.Ch.; Andrews, Baty, 1939. xxiv, 287 p.

SOUTH ISLAND MOTOR UNION. A.A. road maps, South Island. Ch.Ch.; Andrews, Baty, [1940 ?]. 38 p. of coloured road maps.

27:3 Atlas

The Centennial Atlas is still unpublished though nearing completion by the Historical branch, Department of Internal Affairs.

27:4 Libraries and map collections

Lands & Survey Dept. offices in the main centres.

DU WGa WTu

DU:Ho

27:5 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF LANDS & SURVEY. Report (Appendix C.-1A).

28 MOUNTAINS AND MOUNTAINEERING

28:1 Bibliography.—See Pascoe's *Unclimbed New Zealand*, p. 233-8.

28:2 Surveys

NZOYB 1931 lists 223 named peaks of 7,500 ft. or higher.

NZOYB 1932-42 lists more important mountains with heights.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys . . . No. 10, *The Mountains*. 1939.

PASCOE, John. *Unclimbed New Zealand*. London, Allen & Unwin, 1939. 238 p., map. bibliog. pp. 233-38. o.p.

BELL, James McIntosh. Geographical report on the Franz Josef Glacier. (Miscellaneous publications). Geological survey, 1910. vi, 14 p. plates, maps.

The only survey of a N.Z. glacier.

28:3 Serials and Societies

NEW ZEALAND ALPINE JOURNAL. 1 (1892)—.

CANTERBURY MOUNTAINEER (Canterbury Mountaineering Club). No. 1 (1932)—.

TARARUA. (Annual). (Tararua Tramping Club). 1 (1947)—.

TARARUA TRAMPER (Tararua Tramping Club). 1 (1928)—.

OUTDOORS: the official organ of the Otago Tramping Club. 1 (S 1934)—.

28:4 MAP

At the end of Pascoe's *Unclimbed New Zealand* (above) is a folding map of the mid-Southern Alps. For the Western Otago area a useful map is in Moir's *Guide* (see section 73).

29 RIVERS

NZOYB Section 1.—Descriptive, includes a sub-section rivers (see especially 1932 issue).

NZOYB 1932 (article *Rivers of N.Z.*, by R. Speight).

N.Z. PUBLIC WORKS DEPT. *Water put to work*. The Dept., 1945. 40 p. Deals with irrigation schemes.

29:1 Official

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. River control committee. Report (Appendix 1941: I.-17).

RIVER BOARDS.—See under Section 86, Local Bodies.

SOIL CONSERVATION AND RIVERS CONTROL COUNCIL, Wellington. Bulletin. no. 1 (1944)—.

30 LAKES

NZOYB 1942 contains particulars of the more important lakes.

NZOYB 1932 contains special article on the lakes of N.Z. by R. Speight.

31 SOILS AND EROSION

CUMBERLAND, Kenneth B. Soil erosion in New Zealand. Soil conservation and rivers control council, 1945. 227 p.

WILD, Leonard John. Soils and manures in New Zealand. 4th ed. W. & T. [1946]. 8, 182 p.

SOIL CONSERVATION AND RIVERS CONTROL COUNCIL. (See Section 29:1).

N.Z. SOIL BUREAU. Bulletin. no. 1 (1948)—; Report (Appendix H.-34).

31:1 Maps

(A list of soil maps now being printed is in Appendix H.-34, 1945, p. 65).

31:2 Library

WS:So

32 METEOROLOGY

NZOYB 1942 and earlier issues contain article Climate of N.Z. by M. A. F. Barnett.

NZOYB Each issue contains: Review of the Year; summary of meteorological observations; Meteorological service for aviation.

N.Z. METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE. Report (Appendix H.-37).

———— Meteorological Office Notes. 1 (1931).

———— Meteorological observations. 1 (1928)—.

———— Professional notes. 1 (1942)—.

GARNIER, B. J. The climates of New Zealand: according to Thorntwaite's classification. (Reprinted from Annals of the Assoc. of Am. Geographers, 36: 151-177, sep. 1946).

SEELYE, C. J. Maps of average rainfall in N.Z. Meteorological office, 1945. 17 p. mimeographed.

Library

WMe

33 SEISMOLOGY

NZOYB Section 1.—Descriptive, includes a sub-section, Earthquakes.
(See especially 1942 and earlier issues.)

N.Z. DOMINION OBSERVATORY, Wgtn. Seismological bulletin.
————— Report (in Appendix H.-34).

34 BOTANY

34:1 Bibliography

NZOYB 1945:9 (select).

COCKAYNE, L. Vegetation of N.Z. (full entry in 34:3 below) contains a bibliog. p. 11-21.

34:2 Introductions

NZOYB 1940 and previous issues contain article by Dr. W. R. B. Oliver.

MARTIN, William. The flora of New Zealand. Rev. ed. of New Zealand nature study. W. & T. [1940]. xi, 260 p.
A popular work.

LAING, Robert Malcolm and Blackwell, E. W. Plants of New Zealand. 4th ed. W. & T., 1940. xvii, 499 p.

A popular guide dealing "only with flowering plants and omitting the grasses and certain less important orders" (Preface).

34:3 Standard works

ALLAN, H. H. Handbook of the naturalised flora of New Zealand. (Bulletin no. 38). DSIR, 1940. 344 p.

CHEESEMAN, Thomas Frederic. Manual of the New Zealand flora. 2nd edition, ed. by W. R. B. Oliver. Govt. printer, 1925. 1163 p.

CHEESEMAN, Thomas Frederic. Illustrations of the New Zealand flora. 2 vols. Govt. printer, 1914. o.p.

COCKAYNE, Leonard. New Zealand plants and their story. 3rd ed. (N.Z. board of science and art. Bulletin no. 6). Govt. printer, 1927.

COCKAYNE, Leonard. The vegetation of New Zealand. (Die Vegetation der Erde, vol. 14). 2nd ed. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1928; Stechert (N.Y.) and W. & T., 1929. xxvi, 456 p.

WALL, Arnold and ALLAN, H. H. The botanical names of the flora of New Zealand. W. & T., 1945. 88 p.
Intended to be used as a companion to Cheeseman's Manual.

RICHARDS, Eva Carlisle. Our New Zealand trees and flowers. Ch.Ch., Simpson & Williams, 1947. 262 p.

34:4 Special aspects

THOMSON, George M. Naturalisation of animals and plants in New Zealand. C.U.P., 1922. x, 607 p.

Very fully documented with quotations from early voyagers, etc., e.g. observations by Cook, Marsden, etc., on introduction of the potato; account of first rabbits released in Nelson, etc.

ALLAN, H. H. Introduction to the grasses of N.Z. (Bulletin 49) DSIR, 1936. 159 p.

ALLAN, H. H. New Zealand trees and shrubs and how to identify them. W. & T., 1928.

COCKAYNE, Leonard and Phillips-Turner, E. The trees of New Zealand. 2nd ed. State forest service, 1943. 176 p. il.

KIRK, T. Forest flora of New Zealand. Govt. printer, 1889. o.p. xv, 345 p.

DOBBIE, Herbert B. New Zealand ferns. 3rd ed. W. & T., 1931.

N.Z. DEPT OF EDUCATION. SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS BRANCH. Native trees and shrubs: a handbook for schools. The Dept., 1947. 61 p.

34:5 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.

Plant research bureau. Report (in Appendix H.-34).

This is the co-ordinating body for the following:

- Agronomy division, Lincoln.
- Botany Division, Wellington.
- Entomology division, Cawthron Institute, Nelson.
- Grasslands division, Palmerston North.
- Plant chemistry laboratory, Palmerston North.
- Plant diseases division, Auckland.

34:6 Serials and Societies

AUCKLAND BOTANICAL SOCIETY. Bulletin.

DUNEDIN NATURALISTS FIELD CLUB.

WELLINGTON BOTANICAL SOCIETY. Bulletin no. 1 (Je 1941)—.

Bulletins are issued by the Plant Research Bureau and its various divisions and much botanical work published in the Bulletins of the DSIR, the N.Z. journal of science and technology, and the Transactions of the Royal Society of N.Z.

34:7 Libraries

APi	AR	AU	CMu	CU	DU	LiAg	NeCa
PAG	WAg	WPI	WU	WMu	WR		

35 HORTICULTURE

35:1 Dictionary

MATTHEWS, James William. New Zealand garden dictionary. 4th ed., Reed, 1945.

A dictionary of plants in general cultivation designed for the average gardener.

35:2 Guides and manuals

BRETT, Walter. Brett's gardening guide. Revised ed. N.Z. newspapers, 1943. 283 p.

COCKAYNE, Leonard. The cultivation of New Zealand plants. (N.Z. practical handbooks). W. & T. [1923]. iv, 139 p.

McPHERSON, James Anderson. Whitcombe's complete New Zealand gardener. W. & T. [1943]. viii, 326 p.

Unlike most gardening guides has a single general index, making reference easier. Includes garden design and layout.

McPHERSON, James Anderson and PYE, A. C. Vegetable growing in N.Z. 5th ed. W. & T., 1936. 193 p.

MATTHEWS, James William. New Zealand garden guide . . National magazines [1934]. 219 p. il.

MATTHEWS, James William. Shrubs and small trees for New Zealand gardens. Reed, 1945. 31 p.

MILLER, David. Garden pests in New Zealand and how to control them. 2nd ed., W. & T., 1945.

TANNOCK, David and others. Practical gardening in New Zealand. 3rd ed. W. & T., [1934]. 309 p.

YATES, Arthur & Co. Yates' garden guide. Auckland, Yates, 1946.

35:3 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Horticultural division. Annual report (Appendix H.-29).

Botanical gardens in the main and some secondary towns.

35:4 Serials and Societies

COMMERCIAL GARDENERS' JOURNAL. Quarterly. Point blank press, 1 (1945)—.

NEW ZEALAND GARDENER. Monthly. Reed, 1 (1944/45)—.

NEW ZEALAND HORTICULTURAL TRADES ASSOCIATION, Auckland. Official report of the annual conference. 1 (1908)—.

ROYAL NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE.

This Institute's Journal is now merged in **New Zealand gardener.**

35:5 Libraries

NeCa PAg WAg WN1 most public libraries.

36 ZOOLOGY. (Fauna of N.Z.)

NZOYB 1940 and previous issues.

HUTTON, Frederick Wollaston. Index faunae Novae Zelandiae. London, Dulau, 1904. viii, 372 p. bibliog. p. 21-23.

A list with references but no descriptions. Includes a list of naturalised animals.

HUTTON, Frederick Wollaston and DRUMMOND, James. Animals of New Zealand. 4th ed. W. & T. and O.U.P., 1923. 434 p.

POWELL, Arthur Wm. Bladen. Native animals of New Zealand; Auckland Museum handbook of zoology. Ak., The Institute and Museum, 1947. 96 p.

THOMSON, G. M. Naturalisation of animals and plants in N.Z. (See section 34:4).

THOMSON, G. M. Wild life in New Zealand. Part 1, Mammalia; Part 2, Introduced birds, frogs and fishes. Govt. printer, 1926. (Separately or in one volume).

N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. Wild life branch. Report (in Appendix H.-22).

TUATARA: journal of the Biological Society, Victoria Univ. College. 1 (S. 1947) —.

Libraries:

AR CU CMu DU WMu

37 BIRDS

37:1 Handbooks

N.Z. DOMINION MUSEUM, Wgtn. Handlist of birds inhabiting New Zealand . . . The museum, 1909. 19 p.

OLIVER, Walter Reginald Brook. New Zealand birds. Fine arts, 1930. viii, 541 p. o.p.

37:2 Introduction

MONCRIEFF, Perrine. New Zealand birds and how to identify them. 3rd ed. W. & T. [1948].

37:3 Standard works

BULLER, Sir Walter Lawry. A history of the birds of New Zealand. 2nd ed. London, the author, 1888. 2 vols. o.p.

BULLER, Sir Walter Lawry. Supplement to the "Birds of New Zealand." London, the author, 1905. 2 vols. o.p.

STEAD, Edgar F. The life histories of New Zealand birds. London, Search publishing co., 1932. xvi, 161 [1] p.

37:4 Serials and societies

FOREST AND BIRD. (Forest and bird protection society of N.Z.). 1924 —.

ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND.

NEW ZEALAND BIRD NOTES; Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of N.Z. 1 (1943) —.

37:5 Libraries

AR CMu DU WMu

38 INSECTS

38:1 Bibliography

A comprehensive bibliography of N.Z. entomology is being prepared for publication by Dr. Miller, Cawthron Institute, and is nearing completion.

38:2 General

N.Z.OYB 1940 and previous issues.

HUDSON, George Vernon. Elementary manual of New Zealand entomology. Being an introduction to the study of our native insects. London, West, Newman & Co., 1892. v, 128 p.

TILLYARD, R. J. Insects of Australia and New Zealand. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1926. ix-xi p., 2 l., 560 p.

38:3 Special

HUDSON, George Vernon. Butterflies and moths of New Zealand. Ferguson & Osborn, 1928.

——— Supplement. Govt. printer, 1939.

——— New Zealand beetles and their larvae: an elementary introduction to the history of our native coleoptera. Ferguson & Osborn, 1934. vi, 236 p.

——— New Zealand neuroptera. London, West, Newman, 1904.

38:4 Serials, societies, etc.

CAWTHRON INSTITUTE, Nelson. Entomology dept. (Works in co-operation with the Entomology Division of the Plant Research Bureau, Wellington).

38:5 Libraries:

NeCa (outstanding).

39 FISHES AND FISHERIES

39:1 Bibliography

PHILLIPPS, W. J. Bibliography of New Zealand fishes. (Fisheries bulletin, no. 1). Marine Dept., 1927. 68 p.

39:2 General

NZOYB Section 19—Fisheries.

PHILLIPPS, W. J. Fishes of New Zealand, vol. 1. New Plymouth, Avery, 1940, 87 p.

SHERRIN, R. A. A. Handbook of the fishes of New Zealand. 1886. 2 l., 307 p., iv p.

HOBBS, Derisley F. Trout fisheries in N.Z. Marine Dept., 1948.

39:3 Official

APPENDIX: 1937/38, H.-44A. (Report of Sea fisheries investigation committee); also Annual report of Chief Inspector of Fisheries (in Appendix H.-15).

39:4 Serials, societies

FISHERIES BULLETIN (N.Z. Marine dept. Fisheries branch). 1 (1927)—.

ACCLIMATIZATION SOCIETIES in the various districts.

MARINE FISH HATCHERIES RESEARCH STATION, Portobello.

39:5 Libraries

DF CMu AR WF WMu

40 SHELLFISH

POWELL, Arthur William Bladen. The shellfish of New Zealand. 2nd ed., W. & T., 1946. 107 p. 26 plates.

SUTER, Henry. Manual of New Zealand mollusca. Govt. printer, 1913. xxiii, 1120 p.

——— Atlas of plates. Govt. printer, 1915.

N.Z. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Palaeontological bulletin. (Section 24).

41 HEALTH, MEDICINE

41:1 General

NZOYB Section 5.—Public health [includes Registration of medical practitioners, dentists, nurses, opticians, dietitians, masseurs, plumbers, sale of food and drugs, pharmacy, cemeteries, national physical welfare and recreation, hospitals, mental hospitals].

N.Z. DEPT. OF HEALTH. Annual report, Centennial number. Historical account of development of public health and hospital systems in New Zealand. The Dept., 1939.

BUSH, Alice and others. A National health service. Progressive publishing society, 1943.

ROBB, Douglas. Medicine and health in New Zealand. W. & T., 1940. vii, [4], 146 p.

——— Health reform in N.Z. W. & T., 1947. 103 p.

The above three books give critical surveys and discussions.

41:2 Special

GRAY, Theodore Grant. Hygiene and sanitation. 3rd ed. N.Z. Red cross society, 1942. 98 p.

HEARNSHAW, Leslie Spencer and WINTERBOURN, Ralph. Human welfare and industrial efficiency. Reed, 1945. 167 p.

KING, Sir Frederick Truby. Expectant mother and baby's first months. W. & T., 1940.

——— Feeding and care of baby. Rev. ed., W. & T., 1942. xii, 257 p.

KING, Mary Truby. Mothercraft. 7th ed. W. & T. [1939]. xv, 244 p.

ROYAL NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY FOR THE HEALTH OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN, Dunedin. Modern mothercraft. The society, 1945. 231 p.

N.Z. DEPT. OF HEALTH. A New Zealand manual for the classification of disease and injury. 2 vols. The Dept., 1947-48.

41:3 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF HEALTH. Annual report of the Director General (Appendix H.-31).

The 1945 Annual report of the Director General of Health includes:—

- (1) reports of divisional directors as follows: Public Hygiene; Hospitals; School Hygiene; Nursing; Dental Hygiene; Tuberculosis; Health Benefits; Maori Hygiene.

- (2) Appendix 1.—Report on tuberculosis control in N.Z. by C. A. Taylor. (p. 13-18).
 (3) Appendix 2.—Review of industrial hygiene . . . by J. M. Davidson. (p. 19-34).

N.Z. DEPT. OF HEALTH. Appendix to the Annual report of the Director General. (Published separately from above).

N.Z. MENTAL HOSPITALS DEPT. Annual report on mental hospitals (Appendix H.-7).

N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. [Report on] Physical welfare and recreation (Appendix H.-22B).

N.Z. DEPT. OF TOURISTS, HEALTH RESORTS . . . Report (Appendix H.-2).

Public Hospitals: see section on Local Bodies.

41:4 Directories. [See also section 4]

MEDICAL COUNCIL. Register of medical practitioners. Dept. of health. Annual, issued also in the New Zealand Gazette.

41:5 Serials, societies.

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. N.Z. branch.

NEW ZEALAND MEDICAL JOURNAL. (B.M.A., N.Z. branch). 1 (Ag 1900)—.

NEW ZEALAND NURSING JOURNAL. 1 (1908)—.

NEW ZEALAND RED CROSS SOCIETY. Annual report.

OTAGO. UNIVERSITY. MEDICAL SCHOOL. Proceedings. 1 (1922)—.

ROYAL NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY FOR THE HEALTH OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN [commonly called the Plunket Society]. Dunedin.

ROYAL SANITARY INSTITUTE. New Zealand branch. Journal. 1 (S 1934)—.

41:6 Libraries

AU CM DU:M WH

42 DENTISTRY

N.Z. DEPT. OF HEALTH. The New Zealand School Dental Service. The Dept., 1940.

— Division of dental hygiene. Annual report. (in Appendix H.-31).

NEW ZEALAND DENTAL JOURNAL (New Zealand Dental Assoc.) 1 (1905)—.

OTAGO. UNIVERSITY. Dental school.

Libraries:

ADe Du

43 FOOD & NUTRITION

GREGORY, Elizabeth, and WILSON, E. C. A. Good nutrition. 3rd ed. Dept. of health, 1944. 119, viip. il.

NEW ZEALAND WOMEN'S FOOD VALUE LEAGUE. Bulletin. 1 (D 1937)—.

NUTRITION RESEARCH LABORATORY, Medical School, Otago University.

HOME SCIENCE SCHOOL, Otago University.

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUST. RESEARCH. Food Preservation and Transport Advisory Cttee. Report. (Appendix H.-34).

Libraries: DU
DU:M

44 SPORT.

(See also section 28: Mountains and Mountaineering).

44:1 General

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys no. 10, The Mountains; 25, Recreations; 26, Summer Sports; 27, Winter Sports; 28, Racing.

N.Z. COUNCIL OF SPORT. Invitation to sport and recreation. 1945. 30 p. This includes lists of the Provincial Councils of Sport.

N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. Physical welfare and recreation. (Appendix H.-22B).

44:2 Maori Games

BEST, Elsdon. Games, exercises and pastimes of the Maori. (Bulletin no. 8). Dominion museum, 1925.

44:3 Summer sports

REESE, T. W. New Zealand cricket, 1841-1914. Chch., Simpson and Williams, 1927. 576 p.

——— New Zealand cricket, 1914-1933. W. & T., 1936. i, 594 p.

DONNE, T. E. Rod fishing in New Zealand waters. London, Seeley, Service, 1927. 246 p.

ROLLETT, F. C. Angling in New Zealand. W. & T. and O.U.P. [1924]. 159 p.

BENFIELD, George John, comp. Trout and salmon fishing in Otago (including the Southern Lakes district). Dn., Otago Anglers' Assoc., 1948. 96 p. plates, folding map.

NEW ZEALAND AMATEUR SWIMMING ASSOCIATION. Official handbook, 1941-42. The assoc., 1942.

CARTER, Ronald F. V. Little ships; New Zealand's yachting fleet. 2nd ed. Reed, 1948. 359 p.

NEW ZEALAND LAWN TENNIS. Tauranga. 1 (S 1946)—.

44:4 Winter sports

SWAN, Arthur Cameron. History of New Zealand rugby football, 1870-1945; a complete and authentic history compiled under official sanction. Reed, for the N.Z. Rugby Football Union, 1948. xiii p, 1 l., 736 p.

RUGBY ALMANACK OF NEW ZEALAND. 1920—.

DAVIDSON, Wm. J. Rugby league, 1908-1947. Ak., Hardeastle, 1947. 96 p.

AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND SKI YEAR BOOK. Sydney & Melbourne publishing co., 1928—.

44:5 Racing

SUTHERLAND, Edward G. The New Zealand turf: historical review. AK., Newmarket printing house, 1945. 304 p. il.

NEW ZEALAND TURF REGISTER. 1876—.

——— **TROTTING REGISTER.** 1926—.

——— **STUD BOOK.** 1862-97, 1900—.

——— **TROTTING STUD BOOK.** 1905-34.

——— **SPORTING LIFE AND REFEREE:** weekly guide to form.

NEW ZEALAND TROTTING ASSOCIATION. Horses registered with the association, vol. 4, Aug. 1928-July 1944. The assoc., 1945. 650 p.

AUSTRALASIAN TURF REGISTER . . . containing results of all registered Australian and principal New Zealand meetings of the past season and handicaps for principal events, etc. Melbourne, Argus and Australasian Ltd., 1866—. Annual.

N.Z. ROYAL COMMISSION ON GAMING AND RACING. Report. (Appendix 1948: H.-23).

45 RECREATIONS (Indoor)

GILES, J. M. Simplified handbook of New Zealand stamps. Ch.Ch., The Stamp shop. 1944. 236 p. il.

PATERSON, Campbell George. Catalogue of the stamps of New Zealand, 1855—1946. Ak., Pim & Co., 1946. 93 p.

PHILATELIC SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND. Postage stamps of New Zealand. The Society, 1939.

PIM'S PACIFIC STAMP REVIEW. Ak., 1 (N 1945)—.

VERNE, COLLINS & CO. Catalogue of the stamps of New Zealand, 1948; a guide for collectors. 8th ed., Ch.Ch., 1947. 112 p.

46 PSYCHOLOGY

AUSTRALASIAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY (Australasian Assoc. of psychology and philosophy). 1 (Mr 1923)—.

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC & INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH. Industrial psychology division. Annual report (Appendix H.-34). Bulletins, Pamphlets, Reports.
Psychology Depts. in the university colleges.
Child guidance clinic, Otago University.

Libraries:

DU WU

47 EDUCATION

47:1 Bibliography

MULES, Mary and BUTCHERS, A. G. Bibliography of New Zealand education. 2nd ed., Rev. by H. C. McQueen. (Ed. research ser. no. 29), NZCER, 1947. xi, 111 p.

An excellent classified bibliography with index, including theses, official papers, pamphlets, books, reports, and some periodical articles.

47:2 Outlines

NZOYB Section 6.—Education.

BUTCHERS, A. G. The education system: a concise history . . . Auckland, National printing co., 1932. x, 253 p.

CAMPBELL, Arnold Edward. Educating New Zealand. (Centennial survey). Dept. of internal affairs, 1941. x p., 2 l., 189, [1] p.

MASON, H. G. R. Education today and tomorrow. Education dep., 1944. 93 p.

47:3 Standard works

BUTCHERS, A. G. Education in New Zealand: an historical survey of educational progress among the Europeans and the Maoris since 1878; forming with "Young New Zealand" a complete history of education in New Zealand from the beginning of the nineteenth century. Coulls Somerville Wilkie, 1930. xxiii, 656 p. bibliog. p. 632-42.

BUTCHERS, A. G. Young New Zealand: a history of the early contact of the Maori race with the European and of the establishment of a national system for both races. Dunedin, Coulls Somerville Wilkie, 1929. xv, [1], 380 p., 1 l. bibliog. p. 368-71.

47:4 Special Aspects and Fields

CAMPBELL, Arnold E. The Feilding community centre. (Research ser. no. 21). NZCER, 1945. [10], 79 p.

PARKYN, G. W. Children of high intelligence; a New Zealand study. (Research ser. no. 30). NZCER, 1948. 288 p.

THOMPSON, Arthur Ballard. Adult education in New Zealand. (Research ser. no. 22). NZCER, 1945. xviii, 378 p.

WINTERBOURN, Ralph. Educating backward children in New Zealand. (Research ser. no. 20). NZCER, 1944. [14], 391 p.

RURAL EDUCATION BULLETIN (Canterbury agricultural college), Lincoln. Monthly. 1 (Mr 1946) —.

CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE ON ADULT EDUCATION. Report: Further education for adults. Council for adult education, 1947. 118 p.

47:5 Schools

BEEBY, Clarence Edward. The intermediate schools of New Zealand: a survey. (Research ser. no. 6). NZCER, 1938. [12], 316 p.

MURDOCH, John Hilton. The high schools of New Zealand. (Research ser. no. 19). NZCER, 1943. xx, 464 p.

N.Z. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. The correspondence school: handbook of information. The dept., 1938. 44 p.

NICOL, John. The technical schools of New Zealand. (Research ser. no. 12). NZCER, 1940. 250 p.

47:6 Official

TEACHERS' REGISTER (Annual). Govt. printer. [Also in New Zealand gazette].

DEPT. OF EDUCATION. Reports, statistics, etc. [Appendix E].

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. RECESS EDUCATION CTTEE. Report (Atmore report). (Appendix 1930: I-8A).

N.Z. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. Special reports. 1 (1899) —.

47:7 Societies and Serials

NATIONAL EDUCATION (N.Z. educational institute). 1 (1919) —.

NEW ZEALAND EDUCATION GAZETTE. (Dept. of education). 1 (N 1, 1921) —.

NEW ZEALAND SCHOOL JOURNAL. (Dept. of education). 1 (My 1907) —.

S.T.A. (N.Z. secondary schools' assoc. and N.Z. technical schools teachers' assoc.). 1 (1933) —.

NEW ZEALAND COUNCIL FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH.

—— Annual report. 1 (1934/35) —.

—— Bulletin. no. 1 (S. 1935) —.

—— Educational research series. no. 1 (1935) —.

—— Studies in education. no. 1 (1937) —.

COMMUNITY CENTRE NEWS (Feilding, The Community Centre). Annual. 1 (1947) —.

NGA PUKAPUKA: book news and other items from the Education Dept. 1 (Je 1947) —.

EDUCATION BOARDS (Auckland, Canterbury, Otago, etc.). Annual reports.

47:8 Libraries:

WEr WEd DU WGa (N.Z. material).

48 UNIVERSITIES

48:1 General

NZOYB and Appendix E.—7 have current statistics.

BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte. The University of New Zealand: an historical study. (Research ser. no. 3). NZCER, 1937. xi, [4], 431 p.

N.Z. UNIVERSITY. Alphabetical roll of graduates to 1938. The university, 1939. 143 p. [Supplemented by lists in annual Calendar].

UNIVERSITY and the community: essays in honour of Thomas Alexander Hunter. Victoria university college, 1946. xvi, 302 p.

N.Z. ROYAL COMMISSION ON UNIVERSITY EDUCATION, 1925. Report. (Appendix 1925: E.-7A).

48:2 General serials

N.Z. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. Higher education (Appendix E.-7).

N.Z. UNIVERSITY. Minutes of the Senate, Academic Board, and Entrance Board.
——— Calendar.

ROSTRUM (New Zealand university students' assoc.). 1 (1939)—.

48:3 Otago University

THOMPSON, George Edward. History of the University of Otago, 1869-1919. The University, [1920]. xii, 287 p.

JONES, Dudley Wm. Carmalt. Annals of the University of Otago medical school, 1875-1939. Reed, 1945. 286 p.

Serials:

Calendar;
Annual report and statement of accounts;
Otago university chronicle (Graduates' assoc.);
Otago university review (Students' assoc.);
Critic (fortnightly during term).

48:4 Canterbury university college

HIGHT, James and CANDY, A. M. F. Short history of the Canterbury college . . . with a register of graduates and associates. W. & T., 1927. viii, 317 p.

Serials:

Calendar;
Annual report;
Canta (Students' assoc.);
CUC review.

48:5 Auckland university college

No standard history, but there is the following booklet:

AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION. A book to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Auckland university college. The assoc., 1933. [2], 93 p.

Serials:

Calendar;
Kiwi, the magazine of the Auckland university college;
Craccum (Students' assoc.).

48:6 Victoria university college

No history.

Serials:

(1) Calendar; (2) Annual report;
(3) Spike, the Victoria college review;
(4) Salient (Students' assoc.).

48:7 Massey agricultural college

Serials:

(1) Calendar; (2) Bulletin.

48:8 Canterbury agricultural college, Lincoln

Serials:

(1) Annual report (Contains list of College publications);
(2) Calendar.

49 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

NZOYB Section 8.—Education, has subdivision Vocational Guidance.

WINTERBOURN, R. The why and how of vocational guidance. Chch., 1945. 39 p.

McQUEEN, H. C. Vocational guidance in New Zealand. NZCER, 1940, ix, 143 p.

NEW ZEALAND COUNCIL FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH. The background of guidance, by H. C. McQueen and others. (Research ser. no. 16). Wgtn., 1941. viii p, 2 l., 128 p.

NEW ZEALAND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE ASSOCIATION. Bulletin. 1 (1938)—.

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE CENTRES in Auckland, Wellington, Christchurch, and Dunedin issue pamphlets on careers.

McQUEEN, H. C. Vocations for Maori youth. (Research ser. no. 23). NZCER, 1945. x, 186, [3] p.

Chief Library:

WEr

50 CHILD WELFARE

NZOYB Section 7.—Education: Subsection on Child welfare and special schools.

MATHEW, H. O. The institutional care of dependent children in N.Z. NZCER, 1942. 141 p.

PHILIPP, Eileen. Juvenile delinquency in New Zealand. NZCER, 1946. x, 140 p.

CHILD WELFARE BRANCH, Education dept. Annual report on child welfare, state care of children, special schools and infant-life protection (Appendix E.-4).

Child Welfare Branches of Education dept. in main and secondary cities.
Child Guidance Clinic, at Otago University.

51 MUSEUMS

OLIVER, W. R. B. New Zealand museums. Dominion Museum, 1944. 39 p.

McQUEEN, H. C. Education in New Zealand museums. (Studies in education, no. 7). NZCER, 1942. 63, [1] p.

AUCKLAND INSTITUTE AND MUSEUM. Annual report (1870/71)—. Bulletin, Records; 1 (1930)—.

CANTERBURY MUSEUM. Annual report. 1902/03—; Records 1 (1905)—.

DOMINION MUSEUM. Bulletin. 1 (1905)—. Monographs. 1 (1922)—. Records. 1 (1942)—.

OTAGO MUSEUM. Annual report. 1902/03—.

52 RADIO BROADCASTING

(Cultural. For technical aspects, see Section 18).

NZOYB Section 43.—Radio Broadcasting.

NZOYB Section 15.—Postal & Telegraphic, subdivision Radio communication.

N.Z. NATIONAL BROADCASTING SERVICE. Annual report (Appendix F.-3).

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial survey no. 19, Communications.

NEW ZEALAND LISTENER. [Weekly]. 1 (Je 30, 1939)—.

53 MAORI ETHNOLOGY, HISTORY, SOCIOLOGY

(See also Fine Arts, Philology, History).

53:1 Bibliography

HAMILTON, A. Handlist of certain books and papers containing information relating more or less directly to the Maori of New Zealand. Dominion museum, [1911], 30 p.

The only attempt at a comprehensive bibliography but so out of date that it must be supplemented by bibliographies appearing in some of the following works:

53:2 Introductions

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys no. 2, The Maori.

BEST, Elsdon. The Maori as he was. (N.Z. board of science and art, Manual no. 4). Second issue, Govt. printer, 1934. xv, 280 p.

53:3 Larger works

BEST, Elsdon. The Maori. (Memoirs, Vol. 5). 2 vols. Polynesian society, 1924. Bibliography p. 593-6. o.p.

POLYNESIAN SOCIETY, Wgtn. Polynesian anthropological studies: a collection of special articles . . . in the Polynesian Journal during 1940 . . . (Memoirs of the Polynesian Society, vol. 17). 1941. vii, 265, [1] p.

A series of studies by different authorities. Each includes a bibliography.

SUTHERLAND, I. L. G., ed. The Maori people to-day: a general survey, issued under the auspices of the N.Z. Institute for International Affairs and N.Z. Council for Educational Research. O.U.P., 1940. xv, 449 p.

The most comprehensive survey of current problems. Selected bibliography p. 444.

FIRTH, Raymond. Primitive economics of the New Zealand Maori. London, Routledge, 1929. xxvi, 505 p. bibliography p. 485-97. Maps showing disposition of tribes, communication routes, etc.

GREY, Sir George. Polynesian mythology and ancient traditional history of the New Zealand race. 2nd ed. English and Maori. Ak., Brett, 1885. xxiii, 255 p.

Fuller than both the 1st ed. (1855) and the 1906 reprint by Routledge which omits the original Maori and the illustrations.

POMARE, Sir Maui and COWAN, James. Legends of the Maori. 2 vols:—

Vol. 1: Legends of the Maori. Fine arts, 1930.

Vol. 2: Maori-Polynesian historical traditions: folk-lore and stories of old New Zealand. Tombs, 1934.

SMITH, Norman. The Maori people and us. Maori Purposes Fund Board and Reed, 1948. 232 p.

53:4 Official

N.Z. [NATIVE AFFAIRS]. Reports [various] (Appendix G).

N.Z. NATIVE DEPARTMENT. Annual reports (Appendix G.-9).

N.Z. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. Education of native children. Reports . . . (Appendix E.-3).

53:5 Serials, Societies

POLYNESIAN SOCIETY, Wgtn.

Journal. 1 (1892)—. (Quarterly. Index to vols. 1-50 (1892-1941).
Memoirs. 1 (1910)—. (First published in parts in the Journal).

DOMINION MUSEUM, Wgtn.

Bulletin, 1 (1905)—. Monograph. 1 (1922)—.

Report (in Appendix H.-21).

Records in ethnology (irregular). 1 (Ag. 1946)—.

OTAGO UNIVERSITY. Anthropology dept.

53:6 Morioris

SKINNER, Henry Devenish. The Morioris of Chatham Islands (Memoirs of the Bernice P. Bishop museum, vol. 9, no. 1). 1923. 140 p. bibliog. p. 136-140.

This is supplemented by:

SKINNER, Henry Devenish and BAUCKE, Wm. The Morioris. (Bishop museum memoirs vol. 9, no. 5). 1928. 44 p.

53:7 Libraries:

AP AR CU DU DU:Ho WGa WMu
WPo WTu

54 TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION

(See also sections 26 Geography, and 27 Maps.)

54:1 Introductory

NZOYB 1940: 932-5 (brief description of main tourist attractions, omitted after 1940).

WISE'S NEW ZEALAND INDEX. (See Section 26:3).

COWAN, James. Travel in New Zealand. 2 vols. W. & T., 1926.
Topographical history, Maori legends, etc.

WOOD, Frederick L. W. This New Zealand. Hamilton, Paul's book arcade, 1946. 259 p. il. plates.

Sociological. The original edition was published by Coward-McCann, N.Y., 1944, with title Understanding New Zealand.

54:2 Serials, Societies, etc.

NEW ZEALAND RAILWAYS MAGAZINE (Railways dept.). 1 (1926)—. (Suspended since 1940).

NORTH ISLAND MOTOR UNION, Wgtn.

SOUTH ISLAND MOTOR UNION, Chch.

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATIONS IN THE VARIOUS PROVINCES
(see Directory).

54:3 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF TOURIST AND HEALTH RESORTS AND PUBLICITY. Annual report (Appendix H.-2).

GOVERNMENT TOURIST OFFICES IN MAIN CENTRES.

55 HISTORY

55:1 Bibliographies

CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. v7pt2, New Zealand. C.U.P. 1933. Bibliog. p. 259-90. An extensive list with brief annotations but the number of important works published since its completion is relatively large.

BAGNALL, Austin Graham. Reference list of books and other publications associated with New Zealand centennial, 1840-1940. Govt. printer, 1942. 27 p.

(Lists 183 works, mainly historical works issued under auspices of national and local centennial committees at the time of N.Z.'s centenary.)

JORE, L. Essai de bibliographie du Pacifique. Paris, 1931. iv, 233 p. 11.

Useful for its reference to material in certain French journals such as *La Revue Maritime et Coloniale* and for the many French books. Sections on New Zealand and the non-French islands not so good. Bibliographical details scanty.

HOCKEN LIBRARY, Otago University. Catalogue. 1912. (see Section 9).

N.Z. DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. National historical committee. List of theses. [1938?]. [2], 791.

Mimeographed list of several hundred theses on various aspects of New Zealand history. Location of copies is noted. **Arrangement:** classified, with index to authors and subjects.

ROYAL EMPIRE SOCIETY, London. Library. Subject catalogue. 4v 1930-32.

Vol. 2 comprises Australia, New Zealand, South Pacific, General Voyages and Travels, Arctic and Antarctic regions. Classified catalogue with an author but no subject index, to one of the world's best collections of New Zealand material. Includes not only books but pamphlets, official papers and even articles in a number of journals such as *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*. The whole work is in effect a bibliography of the British overseas empire.

55:2 Standard works

BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte. New Zealand: a short history. London, Allen & Unwin, 1936. 164 p. o.p.

Hardly a reference work, but the best brief interpretation.

BELSHAW, Horace. New Zealand; chapters by W. T. G. Airey [and others; published in co-operation with the Internat. Secretariate of the Inst. of Pacific Relations and the N.Z. Inst. of Internat. Affairs]. (United Nations Series) California University Press, 1947. xvii, 329 p. bibliog. p. 313-319.

Has chapters on history, ethnology, politics, economics, sociology, education, literature, etc.

CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. Vol. 7, Pt. 2. New Zealand. C.U.P., 1933. (Scholarly work, containing contributions by various authorities).

CONDLIFFE, John B. New Zealand in the making. London, Allen & Unwin, 1930. 3 p. 1., 9-254 p., 11. o.p. (The best economic history).

CONDLIFFE, John B. and AIREY, W. Short history of New Zealand. 6th ed. W. & T., 1938. xiv, 289, [1] p., 11. (A school text).

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys of a century. 2 vols. Dept. of internal affairs, 1940. (A popular series of illustrated surveys).

MORRELL, William Parker. New Zealand (The modern world) Benn, 1935. xiv, 372 p. (A survey of present and past).

REEVES, William Pember. The long white cloud. 3rd ed. London, Allen & Unwin, 1924. 390 p. (For long the standard work, and still very readable).

SHRIMPTON, Arnold Wilfred, and MULGAN, Alan Edward. A history of New Zealand. 2nd ed., W. & T. [1930?], 452 p. (A student's text).

55:3 Societies, serials

N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. Historical branch. Report (Appendix H.-22).

HISTORICAL STUDIES, Australia and New Zealand. Melbourne Univ. press. 1 (1940) —.

Libraries:

AP DU:Ho WGa WTu WU

56 OFFICIAL PAPERS

56:1 General guides and lists

SCHOLEFIELD, G. H. Historical sources and archives in N.Z. Govt. printer, 1929. 15 p.

Brief 15 page introduction by the Dominion Archivist.

SCHOLEFIELD, G. H. Union list of New Zealand official papers and British papers relating to New Zealand, 1939.

A mimeographed list showing holdings of university and public libraries, the General Assembly, Hocken, Lands & Survey Dept., etc. In the larger libraries many gaps evident in 1939 may now be filled.

WGa has a definitive list of British parliamentary papers relating to N.Z. 1835-86 and a key volume of schedules of contents.

ADAM, MARGARET I. and others. Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions, 1812-1911. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1913. viii, 190 p.

Includes 85 pages relating to New Zealand, with, in most cases, brief notes of content.

COLE, A. H., ed. Finding list of royal commission reports in the British Dominions. Harvard U.P., 1939. 134 p.

The New Zealand section lists 157 reports with detail of size, date, etc., and reference to the official publication in which they are printed. Classified arrangement under broad heads such as Governmental Administration, External Relations, Agriculture and the Land, Labour and Labour Organisation.

56:2 Provincial period, 1853-75

During this period, there were, in addition to the general New Zealand Government papers, the official papers issued by the various provincial councils. These included Gazettes, Votes and Proceedings, Ordinances, etc., varying in fullness and extent. No full indexing.

56:3 Dominion Government papers

The most important for reference purposes are:

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE. 1840—[1848-53 in 2 pts.: N.Z. Govt. Gazette (Prov. of New Ulster), N.Z. Govt. Gazette (Prov. of New Munster)].

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. This has several collective indexes.

- (1) Index to the Principal Resolutions passed by, or Motions negatived, withdrawn and lapsed in the House of Representatives covering the period 1854-1902.
- (2) A General Index to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand. 1893-1902.
- (3) A General Index to the Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand. 1903-23.

From 1932 each volume has had a fairly good index though the headings are strictly formal. From 1936 schedules are appended showing the business of the session, acts passed, and statistics of duration of sessions as far back as 1875 (reduced latterly to the period since 1900).

APPENDIX TO THE JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. 1854—.

This is the most important source of information about every aspect of New Zealand, the country, its economic, social and cultural life. It includes reports of all government departments, committees, Royal Commissions, etc.

Indexing. Latterly papers for each session have been provided with indexes. There are also two collective indexes:

- (1) 1854-1913
- (2) 1914-1922.

These must be used with the greatest caution. They are not subject indexes but merely lists of the titles of documents arranged under broad heads.

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. (Hansard). (a) 1854-66. 4 vols. compiled by Maurice Fitzgerald from newspaper reports, etc. (b) Vol. 1 (1867)—.

The first vol. is in two parts. No subject index, no collective index until 1932. Rough index to names, motions, etc., in each volume and for each session. After 1932, following pattern of English Hansard, an approach has been made to subject index. Lists of acts passed and statistics of previous sessions.

STATUTES. These began as **Ordinances of the Legislative council**, 1841-53, and continued as **Statutes** . . . 1854—.

All revisions, etc., were incorporated in the Consolidated Statutes . . . 5 vols., 1908. These were reprinted, incorporating all amendments to December 31, 1931, as

PUBLIC ACTS OF NEW ZEALAND (reprint) 1908-1931. Ed. by H. Alley Palmer. 9 vols. Butterworth (Aus.), 1932-33.

Vol. 9 is a general index which includes a table of cases, tables of acts both alphabetical and chronological, and Imperial acts in force in N.Z.

See. Section 89, Law, for Butterworth's Annotations of New Zealand Statutes, which give later revisions, and for other legal indexes, etc.

STATUTORY REGULATIONS, 1936/37— Govt. printer.

57 EXPLORATION AND DISCOVERY

(See also Section 27 MAPS)

BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte. The discovery of New Zealand. (Centennial survey). Dept. of internal affairs, 1939. xvi p., 2 l., 160 p.

BUCK, Sir Peter H. Vikings of the sunrise. N.Y., Stokes, 1941. xiii, 335 p. (Polynesian exploration of the Pacific).

McCLYMONT, Wm. G. The exploration of New Zealand. (Centennial survey). Dept. internal affairs, 1940. vii p., 4 l., 197, [2], 198-202 p., 1 l.

McNAB, Robert, ed. Historical records of New Zealand. Vols. 1-2 [all issued]. Govt. printer, 1908-14.

"Vol. 1 consists of the references to N.Z. which were contained in the printed and unprinted Records of N.S.W.—in regard to the unprinted documents, the Editor had to rely upon the copies sent him without being able to verify the accuracy of the transcription. It now appears that, while not altogether inaccurately copied, there is a want of completeness . . . greatly to be regretted. This weakness commences on p. 316 and is found to the end of the volume." (Preface to Vol. 2). Never revised or continued and not altogether reliable, but remains the only published source for many documents, journals, etc., of the very early period.

58 BIOGRAPHY

58:1 General

SCHOLEFIELD, G. H. Dictionary of New Zealand biography. 2 vols. Dept. of internal affairs, 1940.

Includes persons who had died by 1940. Points to note are: (1) The index to all personal names which appear in the articles but which are not given separate entries; (2) The supplement of several pages at the end of vol. 2. These names are also in the index; (3) Bibliography of biographical works of New Zealand interest, p. xviii-xxix; (4) References at end of each article to other printed sources of information.

WHO'S WHO IN NEW ZEALAND AND THE WESTERN PACIFIC.

4th ed. Watkins, 1941. 1st ed., 1908; 2nd ed., 1924; 3rd ed., 1932.

Reference to the earlier editions is still necessary in the case of persons who have since died and yet not found a place in the DNZB. Includes such features as an official directory, etc., but as the work is not an annual, such information is better provided by the Provincial Directories, NZOYB, etc. [See Directories].

58:2 Other biographical sources are:

1. School lists such as those of Christ's College (5th ed., 1935), Wanganui Collegiate School (2nd ed., 1939), Cathedral Grammar School (1941), Otago Boys' High School (1907).
2. Rolls of early settlers (e.g. AUCKLAND PROVINCIAL CENTENNIAL COUNCIL). Roll of early settlers and descendants in the Auckland province prior to the end of 1852. (1940); and Wellington pioneers roll: arrivals to 1855. (1940).
3. Lists of university graduates, especially the **Alphabetical roll of graduates to 1938** issued by the University of New Zealand in 1939.
4. New Zealand parliamentary record. Govt. printer, 1925.
5. Directories. [See Section 4].
6. Early Settlers' Associations in the various provinces.
7. Libraries, especially AP, WGa, WTU, DU:Ho.
8. N.Z. Archives (in WGa) especially their ms N.Z.C. 60-62 Ships' passenger lists of N.Z. Company.

59 NUMISMATICS

NZOYB Section 27; Banking and currency (for current coinage).

SUTHERLAND, Allan. Numismatic history of New Zealand. Wgtn. New Zealand numismatic society, 1941. xii, 310 p. First issued in separate parts.

NEW ZEALAND NUMISMATIC JOURNAL (Royal Numismatic Society of N.Z.). 1 (1931/36)—.

60 CHRONOLOGY

NZOYB Appendix A—Principal events.

FINN, George. Datus: a chronology of New Zealand from the time of the moa. 4th ed. Auckland, National printing co., 1932. 237 p. Much information including lists of Prime ministers, mayors, etc., with dates, but with no index.

For more detailed and more specific chronologies see reports from local centennial historical committees lodged with the Historical Branch of the Dept. of internal affairs.

61 AUCKLAND (CITY AND PROVINCE, General)

61:1 Guides, histories, etc.

BARR, John (ed.). Municipal and official handbook of the city of Auckland. 1922. xiv, 242 p.

BARR, John. City of Auckland, New Zealand, 1840-1920 . . . preceded by a Maori history of the Auckland Isthmus by George Graham . . . Prepared by direction of the Auckland city council. W. & T., 1922. xx, 255 p.

AUCKLAND HARBOUR BOARD OFFICIAL HAND-BOOK, containing information regarding the ports of Auckland and Manakau. W. & T., 1935. [Cover title: The ports of Auckland and Manakau].

AUCKLAND PROVINCIAL CENTENNIAL COUNCIL. Roll of early settlers and descendants in the Auckland province prior to the end of 1852. 1940. 260 p.

61:2 Official

AUCKLAND. CITY COUNCIL. The Auckland city by-laws . . . 1 (1925)—.

——— City treasurer's office. City of Auckland abstract of accounts. 1877/78—.

61:3 Maps

N.Z. DEPT. OF LANDS AND SURVEY. Auckland city. 9 sheets. 10 chains to 1 inch. 10/- per sheet.

WHITCOMBE'S new revised map of Auckland city, suburbs and North Shore . . . W. & T., 1948.

N.Z. DEPT. OF LANDS AND SURVEY. Topographical map—Auckland: $\frac{1}{2}$ degree square. 2m. (approx.) to 1 inch.

61:4 Local history collections

AUCKLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY (especially rich in (1) files of early newspapers, (2) Maori printed material, (3) early New Zealand pamphlets).

AUCKLAND OLD COLONISTS' MUSEUM. (Documents, diaries, maps, plans and sketches).

62 AUCKLAND (PROVINCIAL, Local)

HARCOURT, Melville [pseud. of Melville Harcourt Wybert]. Day before yesterday: a short history of the Bay of Islands by Melville Harcourt. Reed, 1940. x, 253 p.

WILY, Henry E. R. South Auckland: some sketches of its early settlement and development. Pukekohe, Franklin printing and publishing co., 1939. [10], 15-261 p.

VENNELL, Charles M. Such things were: the story of Cambridge, New Zealand. Reed, 1939. xii, 175 p.

GIFFORD, Wm. H. and WILLIAMS, H. Bradney. Centennial history of Tauranga. Reed, 1940. 351 p.

GISBORNE GUIDE and map of Gisborne and picturesque East Coast. Gisborne pub. co., 1940.

BRADBURY, Ernest Edward, ed. Settlement and development of North Auckland . . . 8th ed. Ak., Bradbury, 1947. 208 p. (Bradbury's illustrated series, no. 4).

COWAN, James. The old frontier; Te Awamutu, the story of the Waipa valley. 1922.

McKENZIE, N. R. The Gael fares forth; the romantic story of Waipa and her sister settlements. 2nd ed. W. & T., 1942. xi, 320 p.

63 TARANAKI

ROBERTS, Cyril J. L. Centennial history of Hawera and the Waimate Plains. Hawera Star pub. co., 1940. 395 p.

RUTHERFORD, J. and SKINNER, W. H., eds. Establishment of the New Plymouth settlement in New Zealand, 1841-1843. New Plymouth, 1940. xviii, 274 p.

64 HAWKES BAY

WILSON, James Gordon [and others]. History of Hawkes Bay. A. H. & A. W. Reed, 1939. viii, 468 p.

65 WELLINGTON (CITY AND PROVINCE, General)

65:1 Guides, histories, etc.

WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL. Wellington: what to see and where to go. 1940.

MULGAN, A. E. City of the strait: Wellington and its province. Wellington, A. H. & A. W. Reed for the Wellington Provincial centennial council, 1939. [x], 349 p. (Appendices include a Wellington chronology, list of early immigrant ships and passengers, a political roll, and a Note on Books About Wellington which leads to other sources such as Ward's **Early Wellington**).

65:2 Official

WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL . . . Yearbook . . .

65:3 Maps

N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT. Topographical map—Wellington district. 5 sheets. 2 m. to 1 inch (approx.).

N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT. Wellington city. 4 sheets. 10 chains to 1 in.

N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT. Topographical map of Wellington: $\frac{1}{2}$ degree square. 2 m. to 1 in. (approx.).

N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT. Wellington and vicinity, with historical and native place names by E. Best. 1 m. to 1 in.

WHITCOMBE'S map of Wellington city and environs, with postal districts and complete street index. W. & T., 1940.

65:4 Local collections:

WGa WTu WU

66 WELLINGTON PROVINCE (Local)

CHAPPLE, L. J. B. and VEITCH, H. C. Wanganui. Hawera. Hawera star pub. co., 1939. x, 312 p.

DOWNES, T. W. Old Whanganui. Hawera, Parkinson, 1915. xiv, 334 p.

WILSON, Sir James Glennly. Early Rangitikei. W. & T., 1914. viii, 260 p.

NICHOLSON, Wm. B., ed. Petone's first hundred years: a historical record . . . 1840 to 1940. Petone borough council, 1940. 272 p.

LOWER HUTT BOROUGH COUNCIL. Lower Hutt past and present. The Council, 1941. 141 p.

BUICK, Thomas Lindsay. Old Manawatu; or, The wild days of the west. Palmerston North, Buick & Young, 1903. xvi, 407 p.

CARLE, Cyril Jordan. Wairarapa: the first one hundred years of development of a great district. Masterton, The author (c/o. Wairarapa Times-Age), 1946. 236 p.

67 NELSON

HURST, Herbert G. B. Nelson: 100 years in the sun. 2nd ed. Nelson early settlers' memorial assoc. in co-operation with the South Island travel assoc. 1942. 56 p.

BROAD, L. Jubilee history of Nelson. From 1842 to 1892. Nelson, Colonist office, 1892. viii, 205 p.

"Little more than a string of events; not worthy of the occasion." (Hocken, in his Bibliography . . .).

FIELD, Arthur Nelson. Nelson province 1642-1842 . . . Nelson, Betts, 1942. 144 p.

FARIS, Irwin. Charleston (Nelson province, New Zealand): its rise and decline. Reed, 1941. 231 p.

GRIGG, John Reginald. Murchison, New Zealand: how a settlement emerges from the bush. Nelson, Lucas (for the Murchison School Committee), 1947. 98 p.

68 MARLBOROUGH

McINTOSH, Alistair Donald. (ed.). Marlborough: a provincial history. Blenheim, Marlborough provincial historical committee, 1940. x, [6], 431 p.

69 WESTLAND

HARROP, A. J. Romance of Westland: the story of New Zealand's golden coast. W. & T., 1923. vi, 187 p. bibliog. p.177-8.
Confined mainly to the County of Westland.

LORD, E. Iveagh. Old Westland: a story of the golden West Coast . . . W. & T., 1940. [2] 12, 258, 10 p.

70 CANTERBURY AND CHRISTCHURCH (General)

70:1 Histories

CANTERBURY OLD AND NEW, 1850-1900: a souvenir of the jubilee
W. & T., 1900. 215 p. o.p.

WIGRAM, Sir Henry F. Story of Christchurch, New Zealand. Chch.,
Lyttelton Times, 1916. xiii, 269 p. o.p.

SPEIGHT, R. and others, eds. Natural history of Canterbury, issued
by the Philosophical Institute of Canterbury; a series of articles
on the early history of the province and on the history of scientific
investigation, up till 1926 . . . R. Speight, Arnold Wall and R. M.
Laing . . . editors. Chch., The Institute, 1927. ix, 299 p.

ACLAND, Leopold George Dyke. The early Canterbury runs. Revised
... edition containing the first, second, and third (new) series. W.
& T., 1947. 367 p.

70:2 Official

CITY COUNCIL. (1) Balance Sheet, (2) Officers' reports.

70:3 Societies

CANTERBURY PILGRIMS ASSOCIATION

70:4 Maps

N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT. Christchurch (4 sheets). 10
chains to 1 inch.

N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT. Christchurch street map. 20
chains to 1 inch.

CHRISTCHURCH PRESS COMPANY. Map of Christchurch. 40in.
x 30in. 25 chains to 1 inch. 1947.

70:5 Local collections

CP (newspaper files and printed works).

CU (newspaper files and a few MSS.).

Canterbury Pilgrims' Assoc. (Diaries and documents).

Press Office library.

71 CANTERBURY (Local histories)

ODELL, Robert S. Handbook of Arthur Pass National Park. W. &
T., 1935.

ANDERSEN, Johannes C. Place names of Banks Peninsula. Govt.
printer, 1927.

JACOBSON, Wm. E. M. Akaroa and Banks Peninsula, 1840-1940.
Akaroa mail co., 1940. 396 p.

BROWN, John. Ashburton, New Zealand: its pioneers and history,
1853-1939. A. H. & A. W. Reed, 1940. x p., 2l., 3-766 p.

ANDERSEN, Johannes C. Jubilee history of South Canterbury. W.
& T., 1916. xv, [1], 775 p.

72 OTAGO AND DUNEDIN (General)

72:1 History and Geography

BATHGATE, A., ed. Dunedin and its neighbourhood: a short account of its history, biology, and geology; and of the commerce and industries of Otago. A handbook for the use of members of the Australasian association for the advancement of science. Dunedin meeting, 1904. Dunedin, Otago daily times and witness, 1904. 135 p.

BEATTIE, Herries. Maori place names in Otago. Gore, Boyne Bros., 1944. 95 p.

GARNIER, B. J., ed. The face of Otago . . . Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1948. xii, 82 p.

Has chapters on Otago's Physiography by C. A. Cotton, Climate by Garnier, Vegetation and Soils by John T. Holloway, Eastern Otago by K. W. Robinson, Central Otago by Garnier, Southland and Fiordland by R. W. Willett.

GILKISON, Robert. Early days in Dunedin. W. & T., 1938. [xi], 172 p.

Hardly a reference work but contains much interesting and amusing history and has an index.

HOCKEN, T. M. Contributions to the early history of New Zealand [Settlement of Otago]. London, Sampson, Low, Marston, 1898. xiv, 342 p.

History of the province to the gold discoveries of 1861. Appendixes include early diaries and official correspondence, list of vessels and immigrants from 1847 to 1850 and a precis of principal events from 1840 to 1897. The volume contains no index but one has been made by Joan Wood at the Alexander Turnbull Library and type-script copies are available in some libraries.

REED, Alfred Hamish. The story of Otago . . . Reed, 1947. 368 p. Covers the period to 1870 only.

ROWLAND, Lorna, ed. Yesterday and to-day in Otago. Dunedin, Coulls, Somerville, Wilkie, for the Otago provincial centennial council court committee, 1940. 47 p.

This short booklet is the only general history of the province going beyond 1870, and is more useful than its mere size might suggest.

Most of the above may be superseded shortly, for normal reference purposes, by A. H. McLintock's centennial history of Otago, now in the press (1948).

72:2 Official

DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL. Handbook . . .

An annual pocket calendar containing statistical and other information.

DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL. Departmental reports for the year . . . 1906—.

72:3 Societies

OTAGO EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION.

72:4 Maps

STONE'S HANDY REFERENCE POCKET MAP OF DUNEDIN. 1945.

N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT. Topographical map of Dunedin and vicinity. 2 sheets. 40 chains to 1 inch.

N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT. Dunedin (central sheet), 10 chains to 1 inch.

72:5 Local history collections

OTAGO EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOC. Large collections of pictures of early Dunedin and portraits of early settlers and their descendants. Also journals, diaries and letters.

HOCKEN LIBRARY. Books, pamphlets, newspapers, manuscripts, pictures, chiefly pre-1900. (printed catalogue, 1912).

McNAB COLLECTION, Dunedin Public Library. Early book collection which currently covers the post-1900 period and has also files of early newspapers.

73 OTAGO (Local and special histories)

GILKISON, Robert. Early days in Central Otago: being tales of times gone by. Dunedin, Otago daily times, 1930. 215 p. (Indexed, therefore useful).

McDONALD, K. C. History of North Otago. Oamaru mail, 1940. vii, 275 p. bibliog. p. 248-9.

WAITE, Fred. Pioneering in South Otago. Dunedin; Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1948. xii, 199 p.

COWAN, Janet Catherine. Down the years in the Maniototo. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1948. xii, 163 p. bibliog. p. 157-9.

WEBSTER, A. H. H. Teviot tapestry: a history of the Roxburgh-Miller's Flat District. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1948. xi, 180 p.

SOPER, Eileen. The Otago of our mothers. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1948. 100 p. bibliog. p. 97.

MOIR, G. M. Guide book to the tourist routes of the great southern lakes including Te Anau, Wakatipu, Manapouri, Wanaka, Hawea, Monowai, Hauroto, etc., and the fiords of Western Otago, New Zealand. Dunedin, Otago daily times, 1925. 85 p. map. o.p.

A classic guide to New Zealand's grandest scenic area, the 2nd edition of which is now in the press (November, 1948).

74 SOUTHLAND

74:1 Histories

SOUTHLAND (County). Founding and progress of the Southland county council, 1876-1941. Invercargill, The County, 1941.

HALL-JONES, Frederick G. Historical Southland. Invercargill, H. & J. Smith Ltd., for the Southland historical committee, 1945. 212 p.

HOWARD, Basil. Rakiura: a history of Stewart Island, New Zealand. Reed (for the Centennial Cttee.), 1940. xx, 415 p., bibliog. p. 401-5, folding map.

McNAB, Robert. Murihiku: a history of the South Island of New Zealand and the islands adjacent and lying to the south, from 1642 to 1835. W. & T., 1909. xv, 499 p.

The final edition of this work of McNab's, important mainly for the far south.

McNAB, Robert. Old whaling days. W. & T., 1913.

See also section 73, Otago above, espec. Moir's Guide.

74:2 Societies

GORE AND SURROUNDING DISTRICTS EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION.

SOUTHLAND HISTORICAL COMMITTEE, c/o. Public Library, Invercargill.

75 DEPENDENCIES, OUTLYING ISLANDS, MANDATED TERRITORIES

NZOYB Section 46.—Dependencies. (1942 and previous issues contain History, etc.).

ALLEN, P. S., ed. Stewart's handbook of the Pacific islands. Sydney, 1922. Contains bibliographies.

PACIFIC ISLANDS YEARBOOK.

PACIFIC ISLANDS TRADES DIRECTORY. Ak., Universal Business Directories. (See Section 4:4).

[**MASON, R. A. K.**] Frontier forsaken: an outline history of the Cook Islands. Ak., Challenge newspaper, 1947. 110 p.

BUCK, Sir Peter Henry. Material culture of the Cook Islands, by Te Rangi Hiroa. (Memoirs, vol. 2). Board of Maori ethnological research, 1927.

CHILTON, Charles, ed. Subantarctic islands of New Zealand. Reports on the geo-physics, geology, zoology, and botany of the islands lying to the south of New Zealand . . . 2v. Philosophical institute of Canterbury, 1909. Bibliog. p. 808-22.

LOEB, Edwin M. History and traditions of Niue (Bulletin 32) Bernice P. Bishop museum, 1926. 246 p.

McNAB, R. Murihiku. (See Section 74 SOUTHLAND above).

N.Z. MINISTER OF ISLAND TERRITORIES. [Annual report on] Cook Islands [etc.]. (Appendix A-3). Not published 1941-44.

McLAREN, Fergus. The Auckland Islands: their eventful history. Reed, 1948. iv, 2-109 p.

76 SAMOA, WESTERN

76:1 History, etc.

NZOYB Section 46.—Island territories (espec. 1942 and earlier issues).

HANDBOOK OF WESTERN SAMOA. Govt. printer, 1925. 174 p. bibliog. p. 140-74.

KEESING, Felix M. Modern Samoa: its government and changing life. London, Allen & Unwin, 1934. iv, 506 p., 1l. bibliog. p. 495-500.

KRAMER, A. K. Die Samoa Inseln. 2 vols. Stuttgart, 1902.
"The most comprehensive work extant on Samoan background, and containing a bibliography of continental ethnological literature on the islands."

KRAMER, A. K. The Samoan islands. [Trans. from the German edition of 1902]. Raratonga, 1941.

WATSON, Robert M. History of Samoa. W. & T., 1918.

BUCK, Sir Peter Henry. Samoan material culture, by Te Rangi Hiroa. (Bulletin 75). Bishop museum, 1930. xi, 724 p. 56 plates on 28l. Literature cited p. 681-2.

76:2 Official

N.Z. MANDATED TERRITORY OF WESTERN SAMOA. Report on the administration (Appendix A.-4). [Not published 1941-44]. 1945 report covers period April 1941—March 1945.

N.Z. ROYAL COMMISSION ON ADMINISTRATION OF WESTERN SAMOA. Report (Appendix 1928: A4B).

UNITED NATIONS. Trusteeship council. Mission to Western Samoa. Western Samoa, 1947. Report... (Appendix 1947: A.-4B).

77 ANTARCTICA

77:1 General

NZOYB 1938:900-3 (Ross dependency, by M. J. S. Nestor).

HAYES, J. G. Antarctica—a treatise on the Southern continent. London, Richards press, 1928. xv, 448 p.

77:2 Maps

BAYLISS, E. P., comp. [Map of] Antarctica. Canberra, Dept. of the interior, 1939.

——— Handbook and index to accompany a map of Antarctica . . . Canberra, Dept. of external affairs, 1940.

77:3 Expeditions

AUSTRALASIAN ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1911-1914, under the leadership of Sir Douglas Mawson. Scientific reports.

BRITISH AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND ANTARCTIC RESEARCH EXPEDITION, 1929-1931, under the command of Sir Douglas Mawson. Reports.

BRITISH ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1907-09, under the command of Sir E. H. Shackleton. Reports of the scientific investigators.

BRITISH ANTARCTIC ("TERRA NOVA") EXPEDITION, 1910. Natural history reports.

DISCOVERY REPORTS. Issued by the Discovery committee, Colonial office, London, on behalf of the Government of the Falkland Islands. C.U.P. 1 (1929)—.

NATIONAL ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1901-1904 (The "Discovery," Capt. R. Scott). [Reports].

EXPEDITION ANTARCTIQUE FRANCAISE (1903-1905) commande par le Dr. Jean Charcot. Journal, documents scientifiques [etc.].

DEUXIEME EXPEDITION ANTARCTIQUE FRANCAISE . . . Charcot. Documents scientifiques.

SCOTTISH NATIONAL ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION. Report on the scientific results of the voyage of the S.Y. Scotia . . . 1902-04. Edinburgh, vols. 2-7 (1907-20). Vol. 1 never published.

77:4 Libraries

WTu DU

78 RELIGIOUS PROFESSIONS AND CHURCHES

78:1 General

NZOYB Section 45.—Miscellaneous, has a subdivision Religious Professions.

CENSUS REPORTS include a section on religions.

DIRECTORIES [See Section 4] include ecclesiastical directories.

WHO'S WHO IN NEW ZEALAND (1941) includes an ecclesiastical directory.

78:2 Maori

BEST, Elsdon. Maori religion and mythology. (Bulletin no. 10). Dominion museum, 1924. 264 p.

78:3 Anglican (Church of the Province of New Zealand)

CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW ZEALAND. Clerical directory, Christchurch, 1941. 76 p.

PURCHAS, H. T. History of the English church in New Zealand. Christchurch, 1914. 252 p.

GENERAL SYNOD. Proceedings. 1 (1859)—.

78:4 Presbyterian church

GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Proceedings . . . 1 (1862)—.

OUTLOOK. A Christian weekly for the home. 1 (1895)—.

ELDER, J. R. History of the Presbyterian church of New Zealand, 1840-1940. Christchurch, Presbyterian bookroom, 1940. xv, 464 p.

78:5 Methodist church of New Zealand

MINUTES of the annual conference. 1 (1874)—.

NEW ZEALAND METHODIST TIMES. Christchurch.

GUY, J. and POTTER, W. S. Fifty years of Primitive Methodism. Wgtn., 1900.

78:6 Roman Catholic Church in New Zealand

AUSTRALASIAN CATHOLIC DIRECTORY. Sydney, St. Mary's cathedral, 1928—. (Annual).

MORAN, P. F. History of the Catholic church in Australasia. 2 vols. Sydney, 1895.

ZEALANDIA. Auckland, 1 (May 10, 1934)—.

TABLET. Dunedin, 1873?—.

78:7 Baptist church in New Zealand

NEW ZEALAND BAPTIST (N.Z. Baptist union). Dunedin.

78:8 Rationalists

NEW ZEALAND RATIONALIST. (Rationalist association). Auckland, 1 (S 1939)—.

79 SOCIETIES, ASSOCIATION, INSTITUTES, Etc.

WISE'S NEW ZEALAND POST OFFICE DIRECTORY lists all bodies with registered addresses.

STONE'S PROVINCIAL DIRECTORIES (until war issues after 1942) had a section for societies.

HARRIS, J., comp. Check list of serials . . . (Section 12 **SERIALS**) lists serial publications of societies, etc.

80 WOMEN

80:1 History

SIMPSON, Helen M. The women of New Zealand. (Centennial survey). Dept. of internal affairs. 1940. ix p., 3 l., 197 [1] p.

80:2 Serials, societies

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN.

HOME AND COUNTRY (N.Z. women's institute). Monthly.

NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY FOR THE PROTECTION OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN. Annual report.

ROYAL NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY for the health of women and children. [Plunket]. Annual report. Dunedin.

SCHOOL OF HOME SCIENCE, Otago University.

ASSOCIATION OF COUNTRY EDUCATION (A.C.E.), Otago University.

Y.W.C.A. REVIEW: official organ of the Y.W.C.A. of N.Z. 1 (1936)—.

80:3 Official

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Committee of enquiry into maternity services. Report (Appendix 1938: H.-31A).

80:4 Libraries:

DU

81 CONSTITUTION and GOVERNMENT

NZOYB Section 2.—Constitution.

HIGHT, Sir James and BAMFORD, H. D. Constitutional history and law of New Zealand. W. & T., 1914. xii, 418, [1], p.

LIPSON, Leslie. Politics of equality. New Zealand's adventures in democracy. Chicago Univ. Press, 1948. xiv, 520 p. bibliog. p. 513-4. Combines analysis with history, past and present.

SIMPSON, Frank A. Parliament in New Zealand: principles, personalities and procedure. Reed, 1947. 120 p.

WEBB, Leicester C. Government in New Zealand. (Centennial Survey). Dept. of internal affairs, 1940. xv, 179, [1] p.

Libraries:

For this and the following sections the most important collections are in the General Assembly and Victoria University College libraries.

82 GOVERNMENT [Personnel, etc.]

81:1 Historical

NZOYB Section 48.—Official. A directory of official personnel, including Governor General and his staff, Premiers since 1856, Cabinet, etc., Legislative Council and House of Representatives, Judiciary, Permanent Heads of Government Departments, Diplomatic and Trade Representatives overseas, Representatives of other countries in New Zealand, and Honours conferred on New Zealanders during the year.

WEBB, L. C. Government in New Zealand. 1940 (Section 81, CONSTITUTION).

NEW ZEALAND PARLIAMENTARY RECORD. Govt. printer, 1925. 224 p.

Record of members of both houses of parliament, of ministries, and of provincial councils and governments.

82:2 Directories

WISE'S POST OFFICE DIRECTORY. Includes Official directory of the general government.

STONE'S PROVINCIAL DIRECTORIES include a general official directory.

WHO'S WHO IN NEW ZEALAND includes a list of M.P.'s, election results, etc.

82:3 Official

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Committee on duties, responsibilities and remuneration of members. Report (Appendix 1944: I-19).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT REPRESENTATION COMMISSION. Report (Appendix 1946: H.-46) [gives new electoral boundaries].

83 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

83:1 Introductions

NZOYB Section 48.—Official includes a sub-section The Public Service.

WEBB, L. C. Government in New Zealand (see Section 81 above).

83:2 Official

N.Z. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION. Report. (Appendix H.-14).

N.Z. PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION BOARD. Appendix H.-26).

PUBLIC SERVICE CIRCULAR (Public Service Commissioner). [This is confidential to members of the Public Service].

83:3 Serials, Societies, etc.

JOURNAL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. (N.Z. institute of public administration). 1 (My 1938)—.

PUBLIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE. Dept. of public administration.

83:4 Libraries:

WGa WU

84 EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

84:1 Standard works

WOOD, Frederick L. New Zealand in the world. (Centennial survey). Dept. of internal affairs, 1940. xiv, 143, [1] p.

MILNER, Ian F. G. New Zealand interests and policies in the far east. N.Y., Institute of Pacific relations, 1944. xi, 131 p.

84:2 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS. (Appendix A gives texts of treaties, agreements, etc. These are also issued separately as the Department's Publications.

84:3 Serials, Societies, etc.

INSTITUTE OF PACIFIC RELATIONS (N.Z. section).

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.

WORLD AFFAIRS (New Zealand United Nations Union). 1 (Mr 1945) —.

84:4 Libraries:
WGa

85 WAR [Includes Army, Navy, Air Force]

85:1 Surveys and histories

NZOYB Section 8.—Defence.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial survey no. 24, Defence.

COWAN, J. The New Zealand wars: a history of the Maori campaigns and the pioneering period. 2 vols. Govt. printer, 1922-23.

WAITE, F. and others. New Zealand official history of the war. 4 vols. Govt. printer, 1919-23.

STUDHOLME, John. New Zealand Expeditionary Force: records of personal service during the war. Govt. printer, 1928.

ROLL OF HONOUR OF THE N.Z. EXPEDITIONARY FORCE 1914-1918. Govt. printer.

HANCOCK, Kenneth Rangi. New Zealand at war [1939-45]. Reed, 1946. 351 p.

85:2 Official

MILITARY FORCES OF NEW ZEALAND. Annual report of the G.O.C. (Appendix H.-19).

N.Z. AIR DEPARTMENT. Report. (Appendix H.-37).

NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL PATRIOTIC FUND BOARD. Report. (Appendix H.-22A).

WAR ASSETS REALIZATION BOARD. Report. (Appendix H.-27).

N.Z. DEPT. of INTERNAL AFFAIRS. War history branch (in Appendix H.-22).

N.Z. NAVAL BOARD. . . . Report. (Appendix H.-5).

N.Z. NAVY DEPT. The Navy List, June, 1948. The dept., 1948. 40 p.
——— The Royal N.Z. Navy is a career. The dept., 1947. 38 p.

86 LOCAL GOVERNMENT

86:1 General

NZOYB Section 25.—Local government. 1940 and previous issues describe each type of local authority. 1925 has a special article.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES HANDBOOK OF NEW ZEALAND (Census and Statistics dept.). 1 (1926) —.

JOLLIFFE, W. Local government in counties and boroughs. 6th ed. Edited by D. J. Dalglish. 3 vols. Ferguson & Osborn, 1947-48.

vol. 1 deals with the Counties Act and legislation affecting counties.

vol. 2 deals with Municipal Corporations Act and legislation affecting boroughs.

vol. 3 deals with miscellaneous legislation and provisions affecting both counties and boroughs.

WEBB, L. C. Government in New Zealand. [Section 81 above].

86:2 Directories

WISE'S POST OFFICE DIRECTORY includes a Local Government directory.

STONE'S PROVINCIAL DIRECTORIES give details of individual local bodies, their officers, etc., until the 1942 issues.

86:3 Serials, Societies, etc.

BOARD AND COUNCIL: the New Zealand local authorities' review. (Municipal assoc. of N.Z.) Auckland. 1 (D 1921)—.

MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF N.Z. Proceedings of the 35th Conference . . . at Dunedin, 1948. Ferguson & Osborn, 1948. 138 p.

NEW ZEALAND COUNTIES' ASSOCIATION.

86:4 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS (Appendix H.-22).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Local government [select] committee, 1944-45. Reports (Appendix I.-15, 1945). vi, 189 p. Index p. 185-189. Covers Urban and Rural Local Government & Ad Hoc Bodies: Harbour, Hospital, River, Land Drainage, Catchment, Fire, Rabbit, Electric-power, Water-supply, Gas and other boards.

FIRE BRIGADES OF THE DOMINION. Report . . . by the Inspector of fire brigades. (Appendix H.-12. 1945 report covers period Ap 1940 to Mr 1945, including Emergency Fire Service).

INVERCARGILL LICENSING TRUST. Annual report (Appendix H.-24).

MASTERTON LICENSING TRUST. Annual report (Appendix H.-24).

86:5 Library:

WGa (has annual reports of all local bodies).

87 TOWN PLANNING

87:1 General

NZOYB Section 25.—Local government, subdivision Town-planning.

BARROWCLOUGH, C. B. Town planning law and practice in New Zealand. (Planning Bulletin, ser. 1, no. 3) Town planning institute of New Zealand, 1936.

87:2 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. Town planning. (Appendix H.-22).

N.Z. MINISTRY OF WORKS. Report (Appendix D.-3).

87:3 Serials, Societies, etc.

TOWN PLANNING INSTITUTE OF NEW ZEALAND.

PLANNING: bulletin. (Town planning institute of New Zealand).
1 (S 1930)—. Suspended in 1942 and replaced by the institute's Newsletter.

87:4 Libraries:

AU WTo

88 POLITICS (current)

There is no handbook, guide or even independent journal surveying the current political scene. The main parties and their journals are as follows:—

NEW ZEALAND LABOUR PARTY. National Secretary, D.I.C. Buildings, Wellington. The Standard (weekly).

NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL PARTY. The Terrace, Wellington. Freedom (weekly).

COMMUNIST PARTY OF NEW ZEALAND. P.O. Box 1785, Auckland. People's Voice (weekly); N.Z. labour review (monthly).

89 LAW [See also under specific subjects, e.g., a book on company law in Section 25, BUSINESS]

89:1 Bibliography

SWEET and MAXWELL'S legal bibliography. vol. 6. A bibliography of the laws of Australia, New Zealand, Fiji and the Western Pacific from earliest times to June 1938, with lists of reports of cases, digests, and collections of statutes and rules. London, Sweet & Maxwell; Australia, Law book co. of Australasia; Toronto, Carswell, 1938.

The New Zealand Section, p. 99-124, 139-44, is by J. O. Wilson. Includes Cook Islands and Western Samoa.

89:2 Introduction and handbooks

NZOYB Section 7.—Justice; Section 47.—Justice statistics; Section 45.—Miscellaneous, includes review of the more important public acts passed during the previous session.

AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND LAW LIST. Butterworth.

NEW ZEALAND JUSTICES' HANDBOOK. (Dept. of justice) Govt. printer, 4th ed., 1942.

NEW ZEALAND LAW SOCIETY and Army Education welfare service. New Zealand law, 1939-1944. Rehabilitation dept., 1944. 92 p.

A survey to help lawyers who have been overseas bring themselves up-to-date.

WILY, Herbert Jenner. New Zealand justices of the peace and police court practice. Butterworth, 1947. xxviii, 390 p.

89:3 Laws and regulations

PUBLIC ACTS OF NEW ZEALAND (reprint) 1908-1931.

NEW ZEALAND STATUTES. [Annual].

See Section 56:3 for particulars of above two.

BUTTERWORTH'S ANNOTATIONS OF NEW ZEALAND STATUTES. 3 vols. 1, Cases, 1861-1928; vol. 2, Statutes, 1841-1928; vol. 3, Cases, 1929-36). 1929-37.

BUTTERWORTH'S ANNOTATIONS AND SUPPLEMENT TO THE PUBLIC ACTS OF N.Z., 1908—. Annual, each issue superseding the previous year's.

It should be noted that in addition to Butterworth's Annotations, there is an annotating service provided by the firm of Brooker and Friend, Wellington, which consists of amendment slips pasted into the volumes of the Public Acts . . . and the New Zealand Statutes.

BUTTERWORTH'S NEW ZEALAND CURRENT LEGISLATION AND CASES. 1 (S 1947)—.

A loose leaf reference with index cumulated monthly.

STATUTORY REGULATIONS . . . being the regulations issued under the Regulations Act, 1938. Govt. printer, 1936/37—.

[Annual volumes with indexes. The regulations are also issued separately as promulgated.]

AWARDS, recommendations, agreements, etc., made under the Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Act and the Labour Disputes Investigation Act. Govt. printer, 1 (1900)—.

89:4 Indexes

PUBLIC ACTS OF NEW ZEALAND (see Section 56:3).

Vol. 9 is a general index.

INDEX TO THE LAWS OF NEW ZEALAND . . . to end of March, 1933. Govt. printer, 1933.

(This is known as "Curnin's index" after the original compiler.)

INDEX TO STATUTES, 1908-1940. Brooker and Friend, 1940. A wall sheet only, but useful for quick reference.

89:5 Law Reports

NEW ZEALAND LAW REPORTS. Cases determined by the Supreme Court and Court of appeal. 1883—.

NEW ZEALAND LAW REPORTS. Cumulative digest of cases determined by the Judicial committee, Court of Appeal, Supreme court, and Court of arbitration, reported in volumes 1924-38, inclusive, of the New Zealand law reports, and index of cases judicially noticed in the same reports. Consulting editor, H. F. von Haast; editor, J. P. Kavanagh. Wgtn. Council of law reporting, 1940.

89:6 Serials and societies

NEW ZEALAND LAW JOURNAL. 1 (1925)—.

NEW ZEALAND LAW SOCIETY.

District law societies in the various centres (e.g. Otago District Law Society, Dunedin; Southland District Law Society, Invercargill).

HOWARD LEAGUE FOR PENAL REFORM.

89:7 Official

N.Z. POLICE DEPARTMENT. Annual report . . . (Appendix H.-16).

N.Z. PRISONS DEPARTMENT. Annual report . . . (Appendix H.-20).

N.Z. PRISONS BOARD. Annual report . . . (Appendix H.-20A).

89:8 Libraries

AL CL DL WGa WJ WL WU

90 ECONOMICS (General only. See following sections for various aspects)

90:1 Bibliographies

ECONOMIC RECORD. New Zealand Centennial number (see below) . . . bibliog. p. 158-70.

90:2 General surveys

ECONOMIC RECORD. New Zealand centennial number: an economic survey. (Vol. 15, supplement). 1939.

A series of papers dealing with the principal problems of the New Zealand economy. Includes a "Bibliography of post-war publications of economic interest in New Zealand," p. 158-70.

BELSHAW, Horace, ed. New Zealand; chapters by W. T. G. Airey [and others . . .]. 1947. (See Section 55:2 for details).

Includes chapters on geography, economics, industry, farming, labour legislation, etc. Selected bibliog.

CONDLIFFE, J. B. New Zealand in the making. Allen & Unwin, 1930. 254 p. bibliog. o.p.

The standard economic history.

NASH, Walter. New Zealand, a working democracy. London, Dent; Melbourne, George Jaboor, 1944. vii, 290 p.

A survey of the present social and economic situation by the Minister of Finance.

90:3 Official

NZOYB [Many sections].

APPENDIX especially F (Finance); H.-11 (Labour); H.-30 (Marketing); H.-43 (N.Z. wartime prices index); H.-44 (Industries and commerce).

N.Z. MINISTRY OF WORKS. Report (Appendix D.-3). Deals with economic planning.

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Economic committee, 1932. Report (Appendix 1932/33: B.-3).

N.Z. NATIONAL EXPENDITURE COMMISSION. Report (Appendix 1932/33: B.-4, 4A).

90:4 Serials and societies

ECONOMIC RECORD (Economic society of Australia and New Zealand). 1 (N 1925)—.

NEW ZEALAND ECONOMIST AND TAXPAYER (monthly).

NEW ZEALAND FINANCIAL TIMES (monthly).

90:5 Libraries:

WGa Reserve Bank, Wgtn. University libraries.

91 STATISTICS

NEALE, E. P. Guide to New Zealand official statistics. W. & T., 1938. 94, [2] p.

NZOYB especially Section 47.—Statistical summary; Preliminary section: Latest statistical information; Section 3.—Population; Section 4.—Vital statistics.

POCKET COMPENDIUM OF NEW ZEALAND STATISTICS. (Census and statistics dept.).

An annual abridgement of the NZOYB containing most of its statistical material. Title varies.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES' HANDBOOK OF NEW ZEALAND. (Census and statistics dept.). 1 (1926)—.

N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS DEPT. [Annual reports as follows:]

Report on the insurance statistics. 1921—.

Report on the justice statistics. 1921—.

Report on the vital statistics. 1921—.

Statistical report on pupulation and buildings. 1921—.

“ “ „ prices, wage rates [etc.]. 1921—.

“ “ „ the agricultural and pastoral production . . .
1921/22—.

“ “ „ the factory and building production. 1921/22—.

“ “ „ the trade and shipping. 1921—.

Statistics of employment and incomes. 1937/38—.

N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS DEPT. Reports of the census, 1947—.

Issued in parts as the work is completed after each census. From 1881 to 1926 taken every five years. Next census 1936 (Reports not yet all published). Latest census taken 1945.

MONTHLY ABSTRACT OF STATISICS. (Census and statistics dept.). 1 (1914)—.

Chief Libraries:

WGa WCe

92 LAND (Settlement, Tenure, Surveys, etc.)

92:1 General

NZOYB Section 16.—Land tenure, etc. (includes Crown lands, scenic reserves, servicemen's settlement and native lands).

NZOYB 1942 and earlier issues included in subsection on surveys.

BALL, C. E. H. Land sales legislation. Butterworth, 1943. xii, 68 p.

HEWITT, Desmond James. Practical guide to the Land Sales Act, 1943. W. & T., 1944. 91 p.

JOURDAIN, Wm. R. Land legislation and settlement in New Zealand. Lands & survey dept., 1925. 248 p.

SMITH, Norman William. Native custom and law affecting native land. Maori purposes fund board, 1942. vii, 135 p.

92:2 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF LANDS AND SURVEY. Annual reports on crown lands, surveys, scenery preservation, national parks, etc. (Appendix C.).

N.Z. DEPT. OF MAORI AFFAIRS. [Reports on native lands]. (Appendix G.).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Land development committee. Land development operations: interim report (Appendix 1943: I-5A).

92:3 Serials and societies

NEW ZEALAND SURVEYOR (N.Z. institute of surveyors). 1 (Ag 1889—).

93 SOCIAL ECONOMICS (Standard of living, employment, wages, social security, etc.)

93:1 Surveys, guides, etc.

NZOYB Section 24.—Social security, pensions, etc.

24.—Incomes and income tax.

35.—Prices.

36.—Wage rates and hours of labour.

37.—Labour laws and allied legislation.

BELSHAW, Horace. Standards of living, wages and prices. Modern books and New Zealand institute of international affairs, 1941. 47, [1] p.

CALVERT, G. N. The future population of New Zealand: a statistical analysis. [1946]. [3], 162 p. Mimeographed.

Copies of this thesis have been deposited in the chief libraries in N.Z.

DOIG, William Torrance. A survey of standards of life of New Zealand dairy farmers . . . Published for the Social science research bureau in association with the New Zealand council of the Institute of Pacific relations. (Dept. of scientific and industrial research. Bulletin no. 75. Social science research publication no. 1). The dept., 1940. 113 p.

FINLAY, Allan Martin. Social security in New Zealand. W. & T., [1943]. 71 p. Guide to regulations.

N.Z. SOCIAL SECURITY DEPT. Social security monetary benefits and war pensions in New Zealand. The dept., 1946. 54 p. A guide.

SUTCH, William Ball. Poverty and progress in New Zealand. Modern books, 1941. 153, [8] p.

— Quest for security in New Zealand. Penguin books, 1941. 160 p.

These two books by Dr. Sutch are historical surveys including latest developments.

93:2 Official

[Statistics]. See Section **91 STATISTICS**

N.Z. DEPT. OF HEALTH. Division of health benefits. Report (in Appendix H.-31).

N.Z. DEPT. OF LABOUR. Annual report (Appendix H.-11).

N.Z. NATIONAL SERVICE DEPT. Annual report (Appendix H.-11A).

N.Z. REHABILITATION BOARD. Annual report (Appendix H.-18).

N.Z. SOCIAL SECURITY DEPT. Annual report (Appendix H.-9).

N.Z. ECONOMIC STABILISATION COMMISSION (Appendix 1944. H.-30, p. 3).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Commission of enquiry into apprenticeship and related matters. Report. (Appendix 1945: H.-11B).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Committee on unemployment in N.Z. Report. First section (Appendix 1929: B.-11B); second section (Appendix 1930: H.-11B).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Departmental committee on national compulsory superannuation and health insurance. Report (Appendix 1935: H.-30).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Dominion population committee, 1946. (James Thorn, Chairman). Reports (Appendix 1946: I.-17).

94 LABOUR ORGANISATION, TRADE UNIONS

94:1 Surveys. (See also the two works by Sutch in Section 93:1).

NZOYB Section 38.—Trade Unions.

HARE, Anthony Edward Christian. Report on industrial relations in New Zealand. W. & T. for Victoria university college, 1946. 375 p.

PAUL, J. T. Humanism in politics: New Zealand Labour Party retrospect. N.Z. Labour Party, 1946. 192 p.

SCOTT, Sidney W. Outline history of the N.Z. labour movement. New ed. Ak., In print publishing co., 1945. 32 p.

94:2 Legal

MAZENGARB, Alfred John. The industrial laws of New Zealand . . . 2nd ed. Butterworth, 1947. xxiv, 628 p.

AWARDS . . . under the I.C. and A. Act . . . (see Section 89:3 above).

CONSOLIDATED DIGEST of workers' compensation cases. [Annual]. Govt. printer.

CONSOLIDATED DIGEST of decisions and interpretations of the Court of Arbitration. Govt. printer, 1928. (Supplementary digests. 1 (1929)—.

94:3 Directories [see also 94:4 below].

NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF LABOUR. [District trades council directories]. (These are normally issued annually).

STONE'S provincial directories (section 4 **DIRECTORIES**) include an industrial directory which has been omitted from war issues.

94:4 Official

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Committee of inquiry into statutes relating to compensation for accidents to workers. Report (Appendix 1930: H-11A).

N.Z. DEPT. OF LABOUR. Report (Appendix H-11).

This includes, on p. 15-23, a list of registered unions, both of employers and employees.

N.Z. REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES AND TRADE UNIONS. Annual report (appendix H-1).

94:5 Serials, societies, etc.

[General only. For serials of individual trade unions see under particular industry. (e.g. Transport, Building.)].

NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF LABOUR. Research bulletin. 1 (Mr 1941)—.

95 BUSINESS [Accountancy, Companies, Directories, etc.]

95:1 General, manuals, etc.

NZOYB Section 45.—Miscellaneous, includes subsections on Joint-stock companies.

MORISON, Chas. B. Morison's company law in New Zealand. 2nd ed., by F. C. Spratt [and] D. G. B. Morison. Butterworth (Aus.), 1934. lx, 1042 p.
— Supplement no. 2, 1940.

WADDY, Percival R. Waddy's summary of mercantile law of New Zealand. Rev. by J. D. Willis. 5th ed. W. & T., 1939.

WELLINGTON COMBINED REFRESHER COURSE in accountancy and secretarial practice, 1946. Contemporary practice in commerce: a guide for ex-servicemen. New Zealand Society of Accountants, 1947. x, 535 p.

95:2 Official

N.Z. PARLIAMENT commission of enquiry into company promotion methods. Report (Appendix 1934/35: H.-25).

95:3 Directories [see also section 4 **DIRECTORIES**].

AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND TRADE REGISTER: list of commercial and professional firms. Sydney, Lloyd's Australian register of trade and commerce, 1942—. [Appears to list only those firms which subscribe to the publication. Very meagre for N.Z.].

DIGEST YEAR BOOK OF PUBLIC COMPANIES of Australia and New Zealand. Sydney, Jobson's publications, 1928—. (annual. Suspended during war).

DOMINION AND COMMONWEALTH BUSINESS DIRECTORY. Mac's directory publishing co., 1940—.

MERCANTILE DIRECTORY OF AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND. Sydney, Australian interstate and New Zealand publishing co., 1937—.

WISE, H. & CO. Buyers and sellers register of Australia and New Zealand. Sydney. (annual).

95:4 Serials, societies, etc.

ACCOUNTANTS' JOURNAL (N.Z. society of accountants, 39 Johnston st., Wgtn.). Quarterly.

CANTERBURY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Bulletin (etc.).

COMMERCE JOURNAL (Auckland chamber of commerce). Monthly.

INCORPORATED INSTITUTE OF ACCOUNTANTS. Wgtn.

MERCANTILE GAZETTE OF NEW ZEALAND. Weekly.

NEW ZEALAND ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS' ASSOCIATION, Auckland.

NEW ZEALAND COMMERCE (Associated chambers of commerce). 1 (Jl 1945)—.

NEW ZEALAND JAYCEE (N.Z. Junior Chamber of Commerce). 1 Ag 1947)—.

NEW ZEALAND FINANCIAL TIMES.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF SECRETARIES. Year book. 1932/33—.

NEW ZEALAND SECRETARY (N.Z. inst. of secretaries). Auckland, 1 (1932)—.

NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS. Year book . . . Ak., 1909/11—.

NEW ZEALAND VALUERS' JOURNAL. 1 (1941)—.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE STOCK EXCHANGES OF NEW ZEALAND. (Stock exchange assoc. of N.Z.). 1 (F2 1931)—.

95:5 Libraries:

WP (special commercial and technical section).
New Zealand society of accountants (libraries for members in the main centres).

96 TRADE, MARKETING, PRICES

96:1 Introductions

NZOYB Section 35.—Prices.

NZOYB Section 9.—External trade.

NZOYB Section 42.—Consumption of commodities.

MOSTYN, Idris (pseud.) The truth about internal marketing. Progressive pub. soc., 1944. 58 p.

N.Z. Army education and welfare service. Stabilisation (N.Z. services current affairs bulletin, vol. 2, no. 19). The service, 1944. 16 p.

WISE, Henry Leslie. Problems of price control. W. & T., 1943. 49 p.
——— War-time price control in New Zealand. W. & T., 1943? 79 p.

96:2 Serials and societies

CONSUMER NEWS. (Economic information service, Dept. of industries and commerce). (Monthly). No. 1 (S 1945)—.

96:3 Official

N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS OFFICE. Inquiry into prices in N.Z., 1891-1919.

CUSTOMS DEPT. Customs tariff as at 12th May, 1938. The dept., 1938. [in 2 editions: paper, 2/6; full cloth, indexed, 32/6].

N.Z. CUSTOMS TARIFF COMMISSION, 1934. Report (Appendix 1934/35: H.-28).

N.Z. TARIFF COMMISSION, 1927. Report (Appendix 1927: H.-28).

N.Z. DEPT OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE. Annual report (Appendix H.-44).

N.Z. ECONOMIC INFORMATION SERVICE.

N.Z. GUARANTEED PRICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE, 1938. Report (Appendix 1938: H.-30A).

N.Z. MARKETING DEPT. Export division. Annual report (Appendix H.-30).

——— Internal marketing division. Annual report (Appendix H.-30A).

——— Milk marketing division. Report (Appendix H.-30B).

N.Z. PRICE TRIBUNAL. Report (Appendix H.-44).

97 FINANCE (including Banking, Insurance, Taxation)

97:1 Surveys

NZOYB Section 23.—Public finance [Revenue and expenditure, Taxation, State Advances, etc.].

NZOYB Section 27.—Banking and currency.

” ” **28.**—Insurance.

” ” **29.**—Friendly societies.

” ” **31.**—Mortgages.

” ” **32.**—Bankruptcies.

” ” **33.**—Wealth.

” ” **34.**—Incomes and income tax.

MOORE, Bertrand Ambrose and BARTON, J. S. Banking in New Zealand. New Zealand bank officers' guild, 1935. xvii, 503 p.

97:2 Manuals, handbooks

BUTTERWORTH (AUS.) and CO. Butterworth's social and national security taxation handbook, 1945. iii, 144 p.

BUTTERWORTH (AUS.) and CO. Butterworth's taxation handbook, 1940. 19 p.

CUNNINGHAM, Herbert Adam and DOWLING, E. C. Taxation laws of New Zealand. 2nd ed. Butterworth (Aus.) 1942. [Supplemented by annual service volume].

FINANCIAL PUBLICATIONS. Taxation tables by "Argus," 1947.

STAPLES, Charles Albert. comp. Guide to New Zealand income tax practice. 1944 edition. Financial publications, 1944. 296 p.

——— Land tax in New Zealand. 1944 edition. Financial publications, 1944. 65 p.

97:3 Official

N.Z. BANK OF NEW ZEALAND. Balance sheet (Appendix B.-15).

N.Z. GOVERNMENT INSURANCE DEPT. Annual report (Appendix H.-8).

N.Z. LAND AND INCOME TAX DEPT. Annual report (Appendix H.-9A).

N.Z. LOCAL GOVERNMENT LOAN BOARD. Review of operations. (Appendix H.-17).

N.Z. MONETARY COMMITTEE, 1934. Report (Appendix 1934/35: B.-3).

N.Z. NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND. Annual report (Appendix H.-17).

N.Z. POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK. Statement (Appendix F.-1).

N.Z. PUBLIC TRUST OFFICE. Report (Appendix B.-9).

N.Z. RESERVE BANK. Annual report (Appendix B.-16).

N.Z. STATE ADVANCES CORPORATION. Annual report (Appendix B.-13).

N.Z. STATE FIRE INSURANCE OFFICE. Annual report (Appendix H.-6).

- N.Z. TREASURY DEPT.** Budget (annual). (Appendix B.-6).
 ——— Estimates of expenditure (Appendix B.-7. Pt. 1).
 ——— Supplementary estimates . . . (Appendix B.-7, Pt. 2).
 ——— Financial statement (Appendix B.-6).
 ——— Public accounts (Appendix B.-1).

97:4 Serials

- N.Z. RESERVE BANK.** Statistical summary [Monthly]. 1 (Je 1938)—.
NEW ZEALAND BANKER. (New Zealand bank officers' guild).

98 AGRICULTURE [See also following sections on Sheep,
 and Wool, Dairying, etc. Also Section 31 SOILS]

98:1 General surveys

NZOYB Section 17.—Agricultural and pastoral production.

ALLEY, Geoffrey Thomas and HALL, D. O. W. The farmer in New Zealand. (Centennial survey). Department of internal affairs, 1941. x, 156 p.

BELSHAW, Horace, ed. Agricultural organisation in New Zealand. Melbourne, Institute of Pacific relations and Melbourne University press, 1936. xx, 818 p.
 The standard work, with sections by various authorities.

BEST, Elsdon. The Maori system of agriculture. (Bulletin no. 9). Dominion museum, 1925.

BUCHANAN, R. O. The pastoral industries of New Zealand: a study in economic geography. London, Philip & Son, 1935. xv, 99 p. (Institute of British Geographers, Publication no. 2).

N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Farming in New Zealand. Bulletin no. 252). The dept., 1946. 199 p.
 ——— Primary production in New Zealand. New ed. The dept., 1946. 102 p.

The two above are excellent current surveys.

SMITH, W. Millar. The marketing of Australian and New Zealand primary products. London, Pitman, 1936. xvii, 352 p. bibliog. p. 317-40.

98:2 Textbooks and manuals

CONNELL, Richard Patrick and HADFIELD, J. W. Agriculture: a textbook for New Zealand schools and colleges. 5th ed. W. & T., 1940. 485 p.

JOHNS, Wm. Francis. The New Zealand farmer's legal handbook . . . 2nd ed. Ak., Chas. Davey, 1937. 155 p.

WILLS, Eric Philp. Farming law in New Zealand. Chch., Simpson & Williams, 1941. 604 p.

FIPPARD, Norman Basil. Farming accounts in New Zealand. Butterworth, 1948. 348 p.

98:3 Animal production. [See also sections **99 SHEEP**, etc.]

JOHNSTON, James Gibb. The New Zealand veterinary handbook . . .
New Zealand dairy exporter, 1941. 264 p.

LIPSCOMB, A. W. G. Breeding and management of live stock (cattle, horses and pigs). 4th ed., W. & T., 1945.

McMEEKAN, Campbell Percy and others. Principles of animal production. W. & T., 1945. 243 p.

An authoritative work with good select bibliography.

NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY OF ANIMAL PRODUCTION. Proceedings of seventh annual conference. Theme: Pasture and its relation to animal production in New Zealand. The society, 1947. 156 p. mimeographed.

THOMSON, G. M. Naturalisation of animals and plants in New Zealand. 1922 [see Section 34:4].

98:4 Crops, pastures, pests, weeds, etc. (See also Section 102—Wheat).

CUNNINGHAM, Gordon Herriot. Plant protection by the aid of therapeutants. Privately printed by John McIndoe, Dunedin, 1935. xxvi, 243 p. bibliog. p. 195-220.

HILGENDORF, Frederick William. Pasture plants and pastures of New Zealand. 3rd ed., W. & T. [1939]. 94 p.

——— Weeds of New Zealand and how to eradicate them. 3rd ed. W. & T., 1942.

MILLER, David. Garden pests in New Zealand and how to control them. 2nd ed. W. & T. [1945]. 149 p.

BELL, J. E. and others. Haymaking: a complete handbook. (Bulletin 290). Dept. of agriculture, 1947. 43 p.

98:5 Official

N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS DEPARTMENT. Statistical report on the agricultural and pastoral production. (annual).

N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Report (Appendix H.-29).

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH. Report (Appendix H.-34). Includes reports on work of Cawthron Institute, the Agricultural College, the Imperial Agricultural Bureaux, etc.

LINEN FLAX CORPORATION OF N.Z. Annual report. (Appendix H.-44B).

98:6 Serials, societies, etc.

CANTERBURY AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, Lincoln. Annual report. 1 (1947/8)—. Rural education bulletin. [Monthly]. 1 (Mr 1946)—. Technical bulletin (No. 2 contains a list of the college's publications).

CANTERBURY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Agricultural bulletins.

CAWTHRON INSTITUTE, Nelson. Annual report; Bulletin, etc. [Largely concerned with scientific investigation of farming problems].

The Annual report is also in Appendix H.-34.

For a bibliography of publications by the Institute see RIGG, Sir Theo, Contributions of the Cawthron Institute to science and New Zealand agriculture . . . 1946.

FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND (formed 1945? to co-ordinate work of existing organisations such as N.Z. Farmers' Union, N.Z. Sheep Owners' assoc., etc.).

MASSEY AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, Palmerston North. Bulletin, etc.

N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Bulletins; Leaflets for farmers, etc. The Dept. also issues lists of bulletins available, many free.

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH. Bulletins [for a list of these, see the Govt. Printer's Price List].

NEW ZEALAND FARMER: STOCK AND STATION JOURNAL. Auckland. Weekly.

NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURE. (Dept. of agriculture). 1 (1910)—. Monthly. Consolidated general index, vols. 1-40. 2 vols., 1946-47. Covers period 1910-30.

NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. Section B. Agriculture. (Dept. of scientific and industrial research).

ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND. Report of annual conference. 1 (1925)—.

YOUNG FARMERS' CLUBS.

98:7 Maps

REED, A. H. and A. W. [Map of New Zealand in 2 parts]. (1) North Island, (2) South Island, agricultural and pastoral, showing average annual rainfall. 1940.

98:8 Libraries:

WAg PAg LiAg RuAg

99 SHEEP AND WOOL

99:1 General

NZOYB Section 17, subsection C.—Pastoral production.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys; no. 7, The squatters; no. 17, Pasture land; no. 12, Refrigeration.

DUNCAN, J. E. The sheep and wool industry of New Zealand. (Bulletin 274). Dept. of agriculture, 1947. 37 p.

LESLIE, Allan. Diseases of breeding ewes. W. & T., 1938. 147 p.

N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Rural development division. Statistical review of the sheepfarming industry of New Zealand. The Dept., 1947. 2 vols. mimeographed.
Invaluable for reference.

STEVENS, P. G. Sheep breeding in New Zealand. (Technical publication no. 2). Canterbury Agric. College, Lincoln, 1948?
This contains a list of the College's publications.

99:2 Official

Annual sheep returns (Appendix H.-23).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. Commission on Sheep-farming Industry. Report (Appendix 1940: H.-29A).

99:3 Serials, societies, etc.

NEW ZEALAND FLOCK BOOK.. (N.Z. sheep breeders' assoc.).
(North Island and South Island in separate parts).

NEW ZEALAND SHEEP BREEDERS' ASSOCIATION.

NEW ZEALAND MEAT PROUCERS' BOARD. Annual report. 1
(1922/34) —.

NEW ZEALAND WOOL MANUFACTURERS' RESEARCH ASSOC. (Appendix H.-34).
(Laboratory, and library at Otago University).

NEW ZEALAND WOOL BOARD. Annual report.

WOOL: the annual publication of the Massey College Wool Association.
1 (1948) —.

100—DAIRY INDUSTRY (and Poultry, etc.)

100:1 Surveys

NZOYB Section 17 Subsection C.—Pastoral production.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial survey no. 12, Refrigeration.

NZOYB 1938:429 (article on Dairy farm survey).

HAMILTON, Wm. Maxwell. Dairy industry in New Zealand. (Bulletin no. 89). Department of scientific and industrial research, 1944.
176 p.

Comprehensive history and survey of present situation, problems and trends. References p. 161-4.

PHILPOTT, H. G. History of the New Zealand dairy industry, 1840-1935. Govt. printer, 1937. 413 p.

DOIG, W. T. Survey of standards of life of New Zealand dairy farmers [Section 93:1.].

100:2 Official

N.Z. DAIRY RESEARCH INSTITUTE (DSIR) Palmerston North.
Report. (Appendix H.-34).

MILK BOARDS. Publication. 1 (1931) —.

N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Dairy division. Report (Appendix H.-29).

——— Annual list of creameries, factories [etc.]. The Dept.

N.Z. MILK COMMISSION. Report. (Appendix 1944: H.-29A).

N.Z. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE DAIRY INDUSTRY. Report. (Appendix 1934/35: H.-30).

N.Z. CENTRAL MILK COUNCIL. Report . . . (Appendix H.-31A).

100:3 Pigs, poultry, etc.

CROUCHER, Wm. John. My friend the pig. Levin, Kerslake and Billens, 1942.

STEWART, Marion Watson. Profitable poultry keeping. 2nd ed. W. & T., 1946. 198 p.

100:4 Serials, Societies

DAIRY EXPORT and farm home journal. Official organ of N.Z. dairy board; National dairy association of New Zealand; Jersey breeders' association; National dairy federation; National pig council. 1 (1925) —.

DAIRY RESEARCH INSTITUTE NEWS CIRCULAR. Palmerston North, 1 (N 1945) —. (Scientific and technical news for dairy factory managers).

NATIONAL DAIRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND. 54th National dairy conference and proceedings of meetings . . . Wellington, June, 1948. The Assoc., 1948. 67 p.

NATIONAL DAIRY FEDERATION OF NEW ZEALAND. Annual report.

NEW ZEALAND DAIRY BOARD. Annual report. 1 (1924/25) — Circular. 1934 —.

NEW ZEALAND POULTRY PRODUCER. 1 (Ap 1935) —.

PIG PROGRESS. (New Zealand pig marketing assoc.). Hamilton, 1 (O 15 1936) —.

100:5 Libraries:

PAg WGa WAg RuAg

101 FRUIT INDUSTRY, etc.

101:1 Miscellaneous

NZOYB Section 17, Subsection B.—Agricultural production.

CUNNINGHAM, Gordon Herriot. Fungous diseases of fruit trees in New Zealand. Ak., N.Z. Fruitgrowers' federation, 1925.

HOPKINS, Isaac. Practical beekeeping . . . 6th edition of the Australasian bee manual. W. & T., [1925?]. 288 p.

WISE, Henry L. Tobacco growing and manufacture in New Zealand. W. & T., 1945. 110 p. (economic aspects).

WINTER, T. S. Beekeeping in New Zealand. (Bulletin 267). Dept. of agric., 1947. 139 p.

101:2 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Horticulture division. Report. (Appendix H.-29).

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUST. RES. Fruit research advisory committee. Report. (Appendix H.-34).

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUST. RES. Tobacco research advisory committee. Report (Appendix H.-34).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. COMMITTEE ON TOBACCO INDUSTRY. Report (Appendix 1930: I.-17).

N.Z. DEPT. OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE. Annual report (Appendix H.-44). Includes a section on Tobacco Industry.

101:3 Serials, societies, etc.

FRUIT AND PRODUCE. [Monthly]. Ak., 1 (D 1945)—.

ORCHARDIST OF NEW ZEALAND (N.Z. fruitgrowers' federation). 1 (1928)—.

TOMATO AND STONE FRUIT JOURNAL. Chch.

NEW ZEALAND FRUIT EXPORT CONTROL BOARD. Annual report. 1 (1925/26)—.

CAWTHRON INSTITUTE, Nelson.

101:4 Libraries:

NeCa WAg

102 WHEAT AND BREAD

102:1 General

NZOYB Section 17, Subsection B has a subdivision on Wheat.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys no. 14, Bread.

HILGENDORF, F. W. Wheat in New Zealand. W. & T., 1939. x, 134 p. "References" p. 130.

BYCROFT, Ltd. Bread baking in New Zealand: a treatise on practical bread making. W. & T., 1934. 255 p.

McPHERSON, G. K. Wheat. (Bulletin 287). Dept. of agric., 1947. 24 p.

102:2 Serials, societies, etc.

NEW ZEALAND WHEAT REVIEW [annual]. (Wheat research institute). 1 (1944/45)—.

WHEAT RESEARCH INSTITUTE, Christchurch (DSIR). Annual report. 1 (1930)—. (also published in the Bulletin series of DSIR). Report on work (Appendix H.-34).

102:3 Official

N.Z. DEPT. OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE. Annual report (Appendix H.-44) includes report on Wheat, Flour and Bread industries. See especially 1931: H.-44B for report on flour milling industry.

102:4 Libraries:

CWh LiAg

103 FORESTRY AND TIMBER

103:1 Introductions

NZOYB Section 18.—Forestry.

N.Z. STATE FOREST SERVICE. Forests and forestry in New Zealand. Prepared for the Imperial forestry conference . . . 1923. 36 p. bibliog. pp. 34-5.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys no. 9, The Forest.

NZOYB 1940 and earlier issues describe forest trees; 1899 has special article on Forest trees and the timber industry. 1938-40 contain tables showing strength properties of N.Z. timbers.

103:2 Standard work

COCKAYNE, Leonard and PHILLIPS-TURNER, E. Trees of New Zealand. 2nd ed., State forest service, 1943. 176 p.

103:3 Official

N.Z. STATE FOREST SERVICE. Annual report . . . (Appendix C.-3). Bulletin. 1 (1923)—; Leaflet, 1 (1926)—.

103:4 Serials, societies

NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF FORESTRY (N.Z. institute of foresters, Wgtn.) 1 (1923)—.

FOREST AND BIRD. (Forest and bird protection society of New Zealand). 1924?—.

103:5 Libraries:

WFO CU

104 MANUFACTURE [See also specific subjects]

104:1 General

NZOYB Section 21.—Factory production; Section 45.—Miscellaneous, includes industrial efficiency.

N.Z. A.E.W.S. Industry after war (Current affairs bulletin vol. 1, no. 21) 1943.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial survey no. 15, Manufacturing.

LEATHEM, Samuel. What of manufacture? N.Z. institute of international affairs, 1942. 24 p.

GARDNER, Roy. Industrial development of New Zealand. Progressive publishing society, 1944. 48 p.

HEARNSHAW, L. P. and WINTERBOURN, R. Human welfare and industrial efficiency. Reed, 1945. 169 p.

N.Z. DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE. Directory of New Zealand manufacturers: a guide to New Zealand industries. 1939.

Part 1 is a list of products and services with the firms concerned with each. Part 2 is a list of firms with full names and addresses.

104:2 Serials, societies, etc.

NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL REVIEW. (Incorporates N.Z. manufacturer, the official organ of N.Z. manufacturers' federation). 1 (S 1917)—.

PROGRESS: official organ of the New Zealand Institute of Industrial Management. 1 (May 1947)—.

104:3 Official

N.Z. DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE (Appendix H.-44).

N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS DEPT. Statistical report on the factory and building production. [Annual].

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUST. RESEARCH. Industrial psychology division. Report (Appendix H.-34).

——— Manufacturing research committee. Report (Appendix H.-34).

105 COMMUNICATION [See also Section 50 Radio]

NZOYB Section 15.—Postal and telegraphic.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys no. 19, Communications.

WISE'S NEW ZEALAND INDEX. (Every place in New Zealand with details of transport, mails, distances, etc.).

DIRECTORIES, Postal, provincial and telephone.

N.Z. POST AND TELEGRAPHIC DEPT. Chief engineer's library. (Extensive collection of literature on tele-communication).

N.Z. POST AND TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT. Report (Appendix F.-1).

N.Z. NATIONAL BROADCASTING SERVICE. Report (Appendix F.-3).

106 TRANSPORT [Road, Rail, etc.]

106:1 Introductory

NZOYB Section 11.—Railways; Section 12.—Tramways; 13.—Roads and road transport.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys no. 16, Tracks and roads; no. 17, Railways.

CHALMERS, Charles Clive and DIXON, R. T. The road traffic laws of New Zealand. Butterworth (Aus.) 1940. xxiv, 512 p.

106:2 Official

N.Z. RAILWAYS DEPT. (Appendix D.-2).

N.Z. MAIN HIGHWAYS BOARD. (Appendix D.-1).

N.Z. TRANSPORT DEPT. (Appendix H.-40).

N.Z. RAILWAYS COMMISSIONS reports. (Appendix 1925: D.-2A; 1930: D.-4).

N.Z. ROYAL COMMISSION upon trans-harbour facilities in the Auckland metropolitan area . . . Report (Appendix 1946: D.-6).

106:3 Serials, societies

NEW ZEALAND TRANSPORT WORKER. (Federated Waterside workers). 1 (1927)—.

NEW ZEALAND TRANSPORTER. (Transport Owners' Association) Auckland, 1 (1934)—.

NEW ZEALAND RAILWAYS MAGAZINE. (N.Z. Railways). 1 (1926)—. Suspended during the war and not yet resumed, but the file is a rich source of information.

NEW ZEALAND LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS' JOURNAL (N.Z. Locomotive Engineers, Firemen and Cleaners' Assoc.).

NEW ZEALAND RAILWAY OFFICERS' ADVOCATE (N.Z. Railway Officers' Institute).

NEW ZEALAND RAILWAYS REVIEW. (Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants). 1 (1887)—.

RAILWAY TRADESMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Journal.?

NEW ZEALAND RAILWAY OBSERVER. (N.Z. Railway and Locomotive Society), 1 (1944)—.

MODERN MOTORING. Ak., 1 (J1 1947)—.

NEW ZEALAND MOTOR TRADE FEDERATION. New Zealand motor trade facts, no. 1. The federation, 1947. 126 p.

106:4 Libraries:

WRa WPu WTp

107 SHIPPING

NZOYB Section 10.—Shipping.

BRETT, Henry. White wings 2 vol. Auckland; Brett, 1924-28.

INGRAM, C. W. N. and WHEATLEY, P. O. Shipwrecks: New Zealand disasters 1795-1936. Dunedin, [1936?]. o.p.

NEW ZEALAND NAUTICAL ALMANAC AND TIDE TABLES (Marine Dept.). Annual. 1904—.

MARINE UNDERWRITERS' AND SALVAGE ASSOC. OF VICTORIA. Register of Australian and New Zealand shipping. Melbourne, 1906— (triennial).

N.Z. MARINE DEPT. Annual report (Appendix H.-15).

N.Z. WATERFRONT INDUSTRY COMMISSION. Annual report (Appendix H.-45).

108 AVIATION

108:1 Surveys and Handbooks

NZOYB Section 14.—Aviation and air transport.

——— 1942: (Historical outline).

WHITE, Leo L. Wingspread: the pioneering of aviation in New Zealand. Auckland, Unity press, 1941. 191 p.

WHITE'S AIR DIRECTORY and who's who in New Zealand aviation. Ak., 1 (1947)—.

This covers South Pacific islands as well as N.Z.

108:2 Official

N.Z. AIR DEPARTMENT. Report (Appendix H.-37).

NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL AIRWAYS CORPORATION. Annual report (Appendix H.-35).

108:3 Serials, societies

WINGS. (Royal N.Z. aero club). Monthly.

NEW ZEALAND FLYING. Ak., White's Aviation, 1 (S 1947)—.

108:4 Libraries:

WA

109 BUILDING [including Architecture and Housing. See also Section 87 Town planning]

109:1 Surveys

NZOYB Section 22.—Building and construction.

MAKING NEW ZEALAND. Pictorial surveys no. 20, Houses; no. 21, Public buildings; no. 22, Furniture.

NEW ZEALAND BUILDING TRADES FEDERATION. Outline of the workers' plan for the building industry. The federation, 1941. 65 p.

N.Z. REHABILITATION DEPT. Buy, build or rent: housing assistance for the ex-serviceman. The dept., 1946. 40 p.

N.Z. ARMY EDUCATION WELFARE SERVICE. Sixty thousand houses (Current affairs bulletin, vol. 2, no. 4). 1944. 16 p.

PLISCHKE, E. A. About houses (current affairs bulletin, vol. 1, no. 20). A.E.W.S., 1943. 16 p.

PLISCHKE, E. A. Design and living. Dept. of internal affairs, 1947. iii, 92 p.

109:2 Official

N.Z. HOUSING CONSTRUCTION DEPT. (Appendix D.-1).

——— General report on state housing in New Zealand. 1943. 64 p. plates.

N.Z. GOVERNMENT ARCHITECT. Annual report on buildings. (Appendix D.-1).

N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUST. RESEARCH. Building research committee Report (Appendix H.-34).

109:3 Serials, societies, etc.

DOMINION FEDERATION BTA JOURNAL.

HOME AND BUILDING. (N.Z. institute of architects) Auckland. 1 (1936) —.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS. Journal. 1 (1912) —. nsv 16 (1937)?
——— Year book, 1940? —.

UNION RECORD (N.Z. carpenters and joiners union). Auckland.

NEW ZEALAND BUILDING SOCIETIES REVIEW. Christchurch. 1 (1934) —.

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE, Auckland university college.

109:4 Libraries:

DU (Housing), AU (Architecture), CU (Engineering),
WPU (Construction), WNI.

110 DOMESTIC ARTS

[**BASHAM, Mrs. Maud Ruby**] Aunt Daisy, pseud. Aunt Daisy's book of handy hints. W. & T., [1942?].

BLACKMORE, M. A., comp. The cooking of New Zealand fish and other sea foods. W. & T., [192?]. 110 p. bibliog.
——— How to cook vegetables . . . 2nd ed. W. & T., 1940. 130 p.

McGIBBON, Catherine H. Cooking for canteens. W. & T., 1942. 93 p.

GREGORY, Elizabeth and WILSON, Elizabeth C. G. Good nutrition. 3rd ed. Dept. of health, 1944. 119 p. viip.

WHITCOMBE AND TOMBS, Publishers. Whitcombe's everyday cookery . . . with meal planning in wartime by W. M. Stenhouse. W. & T., 1943. xiv, 328 p.

110:1 Libraries:

DU WNI

111 FINE ARTS

111:1 Surveys, guides

YEAR BOOK OF THE ARTS IN NEW ZEALAND. H. Tornbs.
1 (1945)—.

N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. National centennial exhibition of New Zealand art. Catalogue. 1940.

This was a selected exhibition of pictures by New Zealand artists of all periods. The catalogue has an introduction and biographical notes of the artists by Dr. McLintock.

McCORMICK, E. H. Letters and art in New Zealand. (Centennial survey). Dept. of internal affairs, 1940.

A critical historical survey with notes on sources.

111:2 Serials, societies, etc.

ARTS IN NEW ZEALAND. Vols. 1-17, no. 6 (1928- Jan/Feb. 1946).

An illustrated quarterly which has unfortunately ceased publication but will remain a chief reference source.

NEW ZEALAND ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS, Wellington. Catalogue of the annual exhibition. 1889—.

ART SOCIETIES ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND. (The co-ordinating body for the various local art societies).

111:3 Picture galleries and collections

NATIONAL ART GALLERY, Wellington. Annual report (Appendix H.-21).

DUNEDIN ART GALLERY.

Both the above have good representative collections of New Zealand pictures.

ALEXANDER TURNBULL LIBRARY, Wellington.

HOCKEN LIBRARY, Otago university, Dunedin.

These libraries possess important collections of early N.Z. pictures. The following catalogues issued by them are useful:

HOCKEN LIBRARY and OTAGO MUSEUM. Catalogue of exhibition of pictures by painters of landscape and topographical subjects who worked in the first fifty years of New Zealand history. November 1940 to February 1941. Hocken Library, 1940. 12 leaves, mimeographed.

HOCKEN LIBRARY, Otago University. Catalogue of pictures in the Hocken Library. Compiled by Jean McGill and Linda Rodda. Dunedin, Otago University Library, 1948. viii, 71 p. mimeographed.

ALEXANDER TURNBULL LIBRARY. [List of artists whose pictures are in the library]. mimeographed.

111:4 Art Schools

ELAM SCHOOL OF ART, Auckland.

CANTERBURY SCHOOL OF ART, Christchurch.

DUNEDIN SCHOOL OF ART.

112 MAORI ART [See also Section 53 MAORI ETHNOLOGY]

HAMILTON, Augustus. Art workmanship of the Maori race in New Zealand: a series of illustrations from specially taken photographs, with descriptive notes and essays on the canoes, habitations, weapons, ornaments and dress of the Maoris, together with lists of the words in the Maori language used in relation to the subjects. New Zealand institute, 1896. 438. viip, 65 plates. o.p.

The most complete and authoritative work on the subject.

OLDMAN, W. H. Skilled handwork of the Maori: being the Oldman collection of Maori artifacts illustrated and described. 2nd ed. Wgtn., Polynesian soc., 1946. xii, 41 p. plates.

PHILLIPPS, W. J. Maori art. Tombs, 1946. iv, 45 p.

——— Maori carving. New Plymouth; Avery, 1941. 46 p.

——— Maori designs. Tombs; 1943. 24 p.

ROWE, W. P. Maori artistry. (Memoirs of the Board of Maori ethnological research, vol. 3). The Board, 1928.

113 PHOTOGRAPHY

AUSTRALASIAN PHOTO-REVIEW. Sydney, Kodak (Australasian). 1894—.

Photographic societies in the various centres.

114 The FILM

114:1 General

MIRAMS, Gordon. Speaking candidly; films and people in New Zealand. Hamilton, Paul's book arcade, 1945. 242 p.

NEW ZEALAND LISTENER (for film reviews).

GOVERNMENT FILM STUDIOS, Miramar. (Dept. of tourist and publicity . . .). Report (Appendix H.-2).

NATIONAL FILM LIBRARY. Catalogue. Govt. printer, 1945. (Supplements).

114:2 Official

NZOYB Section 45.—Miscellaneous (includes Cinematograph theatres).

N.Z. PARLIAMENT. COMMITTEE ON MOVING PICTURE INDUSTRY, 1934. Report (Appendix 1934/35: H.-44A).

N.Z. DEPT. OF INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE. Annual report. Section on Motion picture industry (Appendix H.-44).

N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. Annual report. Section 9. Cinematograph theatres (Appendix H.-22).

115 MUSIC

115:1 Surveys

ANDERSEN, J. C. Maori music with its Polynesian background. (Memoirs no. 10). Polynesian society, 1934. x, 483 p.

HURST, M. G. Music and the stage in New Zealand: a century of entertainment, 1840-1943. Chas. Begg, [1944]. 112 p.

PEARSON, Ethel. [pseudonym: Margaret Campbell]. Music in Dunedin: an historical account of Dunedin's musicians and musical societies from the founding of the province in 1848. Dunedin, Chas. Begg, 1945. 105 p. Bibliog. p. 104-5.

As Dunedin played a leading part in early musical development, this is of more than local importance. Its record comes only to 1925.

115:2 Serials and societies

MUSIC TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND.

MUSIC TEACHERS' REGISTRATION BOARD.

MUSICIANS' UNION.

DEPARTMENTS OF MUSIC in the universities.

MUSIC HO. Auckland. 1 (1942)—.

115:3 Official

NATIONAL BROADCASTING SERVICE (Report in Appendix F.-3).

115:4 Libraries:

AP WB CU DU

116 PHILOLOGY, Maori

116:1 Bibliography

WILLIAMS, H. W. Bibliography of printed Maori to 1900 [Section 5] includes works dealing wholly with the Maori language.

116:2 Dictionaries

ANDERSEN, J. C. Maori place names, also personal names and names of colours, weapons and natural objects. Polynesian society, 1942. 494 p.

DEIGHTON, S. A Moriori vocabulary. 1889. (Appendix 1889: G.-5). Contains about 1100 words with Maori and English.

TREGEAR, E. Maori-Polynesian comparative dictionary.

WILLIAMS, Herbert W. Dictionary of the Maori language.

WILLIAMS, W., and WILLIAMS, W. L. Dictionary of the New Zealand language. 4th ed. 1892.

See Section 1:2 for further particulars of the above three works.

116:3 Guides, Grammars

NGATA, Sir Apirana T. Complete manual of Maori grammar and conversation . . . 6th printing rev. and enl. by W. W. Bird. W. & T., 1948. 117 p.

SMYTH, Patrick. Maori pronunciation and the evolution of the written Maori. W. & T., 1946. 40 p.

SMYTH, Patrick, Te Reo Maori: a guide to the study of the Maori language. 3rd ed. W. & T., 1943. 156 p.

WILLIAMS, W. L. First lessons in Maori. 10th ed. rev. by W. W. Bird. W. & T., 1940. 141 p.
Includes English-Maori and Maori-English vocabulary.

116:4 Serials, societies

POLYNESIAN SOCIETY, Wgtn. Journal; Memoirs. (See Section 53:5 for particulars).

116:5 Libraries:

AP DU:Ho WPo WTu

117 PHILOLOGY, Samoan, Rarotongan, etc.

117:1 Samoan

DOWNS, Evelyn A. Every-day Samoan grammar elucidated from conversation in the language. Apia, Western Samoan mail, 1942.

NEFFGEN, H. Grammar and vocabulary of the Samoan language. Trans. by A. B. Stock. Kegan, Paul . . . 1918. 155 p.

CHURCHWARD, Spencer. A new Samoan grammar. Melbourne, Spectator pub. co., 1926.

PRATT, Geo. Pratt's grammar and dictionary of the Samoa language. 4th ed. rev. and enl. by J. E. Newell. Malua, Samoa; London Missionary Soc., 1911. 131, 354, 158 p.

117:2 Mangarevan

TREGEAR, E. A dictionary of Mangareva. Govt. printer, 1899. vii, 121 p.

117:3 Niue

TREGEAR, E. A vocabulary and grammar of the Niue dialect of the Polynesian language, by E. Tregear and S. P. Smith. Govt. printer, 1907.

118 PHILOLOGY, English

MORRIS, Edward E. Austral-English . . . 1898.

BAKER, S. J. New Zealand slang. 1941.
(For full particulars see Section 1 **DICTIONARIES**).

- WALL, Arnold.** The mother tongue in New Zealand. Reed, 1936. 137 p.
 (A series of notes on the use and pronunciation of words).
 ——— New Zealand English: a guide to the correct pronunciation
 of English with special reference to New Zealand conditions and
 problems. 2nd ed. W. & T., [1941]. 131 p.

119 LITERATURE [See also Sections 120 and following]

119:1 Bibliography

[See also Sections 4-7, Bibliography.]

- ANDERSEN, J. C. ed.** Annals of New Zealand literature. Wgtn.,
 N.Z. authors' week committee, 1936.

Though it lacks most of the desiderata of a bibliography, this
 must be used for want of anything better. Note also the bibliog-
 raphies under Fiction and Verse, and the note on sources in Mc-
 Cormick's Letters and art in New Zealand.

119:2 Surveys

- YEAR BOOK OF THE ARTS IN NEW ZEALAND.** Tombs. 1945—.

An annual survey of work in the fine arts, including drama and
 verse, and profusely illustrated.

- McCORMICK, Eric Hall.** Letters and art in New Zealand. (Centen-
 nial survey). Dept. of internal affairs, 1940. xv, 205 p.

A critical survey from the beginning to 1940 which has already
 become a N.Z. classic.

- MULGAN, A. E.** Literature and authorship in New Zealand. (P.E.N.
 book). London, Allen & Unwin, 1943.

A very brief account of N.Z. literature and discussion of the
 author's problems in N.Z.

- REID, J. C.** Creative writing in New Zealand: a brief critical history.
 Ak., The author, 1946. viii, 97 p.

119:3 Serials

- THE ARTS IN NEW ZEALAND.** Tombs, 1928-46. (Now ceased, but
 its files remain a chief source of reference).

- BOOK:** a miscellany published by the Caxton press, Christchurch. no. 1
 (Mr 1941)—.

- LANDFALL:** a New Zealand quarterly. Ch.Ch., Caxton press, 1 (March
 1947)—.

119:4 Libraries:

AP WGa WTu DP DU;Ho (pre 1900).

120 FICTION

- SMITH, E. M.** History of New Zealand fiction from 1862 to the pres-
 ent time, with some account of its relation to the national life and
 character. Reed, 1939. 101 p. bibliog. p. 77-101.

A stimulating survey with lengthy bibliography.

121 VERSE

SERLE, P. Bibliography of Australasian poetry and verse. Melbourne univ. press, 1925. xiv, 235 p.

POPE, Q. Kowhai gold, an anthology of contemporary New Zealand verse. London; Dent, 1930. xvi, 173 p.

ALEXANDER, W. F. and CURRIE, A. E. Treasury of New Zealand verse. New ed. W. & T., 1926. viii, 302 p.

CURNOW, A., comp. A Book of New Zealand verse, 1923-45. Chch., Caxton press, 1945. 195 p.

Includes an introduction, historical and critical, pp. 13-55, and a bibliography, pp. 193-5.

122 DRAMA

HURST, M. G. Music and the stage in New Zealand: a century of entertainment, 1840-1940. Chas. Begg, [1944]. 112 p.

NEW ZEALAND DRAMA COUNCIL. (Sec. H. C. Morpeth, Wgtn.).
The co-ordinating body for the Repertory and Little Theatre movement.

123 JOURNALISM

NEW ZEALAND JOURNALIST (N.Z. journalists' assoc.) Auckland. 1 (1935)—.

Diploma courses given at Auckland and Canterbury University Colleges.

INDEX

- ACE. *See* Association of Country Education
- Accidents, industrial. 94:4
- Acclimatization societies. 39:4
- Accountancy. 95
- Accountancy for farmers. 98:2 (Fippard)
- Accountants' journal. 95:4
- Acland, L. G. D. Early Canterbury runs. 70:1
- Acts, Public. 56:3, 89:3
- Adam. Guide to the principal parliamentary papers. 56:1
- Administration, Public. 83
- Adult education. 47:4 (Thompson)
- Agricultural colleges. 98:5
- Agricultural organisation in N.Z. 98:1 (Belshaw)
- Agriculture. 98
- Statistics. 91
- Air force. 85:2
- Air transport. 108
- Airey. *See* Condliffe and Airey
- Akaroa. 71
- Alexander and Currie. Treasury of N.Z. verse. 121
- Alexander Turnbull Library. Picture collections. 111:3
- Allen. The beginning (Making N.Z.). 24:2
- Botanical names. *See* Wall and Allan
- Handbook of the naturalised flora. 34:3
- Introduction to the grasses. 34:3
- New Zealand trees and shrubs. 34:4
- Allen, P. S. Stewart's handbook of the Pacific islands. 75
- Alley and Hall. Farmer in N.Z. 98:1
- Amalgamated society of railway servants. 106:3
- Andersen, J. C. Annals of N.Z. literature. 5, 119:1
- Jubilee history of S. Canterbury. 71
- Maori music. 115:1
- Maori place names. 26:3, 116:2
- Place names of Banks Peninsula. 71
- Anderson, H. E. and Dalglish. Law relating to companies. 95:1
- Anglican church. 78:3
- Animals. Zoology. 36
- breeding and management. 98:3
- Annals of N.Z. literature. *See* under Andersen, J. C.
- Antarctica. 77
- Anthropology. 53
- Apia. Observatory. 23:4
- Appendix to the Journal of the House of Representatives. 56:3
- Apprenticeship. 93:2 (Commission of enquiry)
- Arbitration awards. 89:3
- Arbitration Court. *See* Court of Arbitration
- Architecture. 109
- Archives. 56:1
- Army. 85
- Art. 111
- Maori 112
- Art societies assoc. of N.Z. 111:2
- Arthur Pass National Park. 71 (Odell)
- Arts in N.Z. 111:2, 119:3
- Ashburton. 71
- Associated chambers of commerce. 95:4

Association of Country Education. 80:2
 Associations, societies, etc. 79
 Astronomy. 23
 Asylums. *See* Mental hospitals
 Atlas, Centennial. 27:3
 Atmore report. 47:6
 Auckland. 61-62
 — Directories. 4:2, 4:4
 — Maps. 61:3
 — City Council. 61
 — Auckland city by-laws. 61:2
 — City treasurer's office. 61:2
 — Harbour board. 61:1
 — Public library. 61:4
 — catalogue. 9
 — University college. 48:5
 — School of architecture. 109:3
 — School of engineering. 19:1
 Auckland botanical society. 34:6
 Auckland chamber of commerce. 95:4
 Auckland harbour. 106 ? (Royal commissions)
 Auckland institute and museum. Annual report. 51
 Auckland islands. 75
 Auckland old colonists' museum. 61:4
 Auckland provincial centennial council. Roll of early settlers. 58:2:2, 61
 Auckland university students' assoc. A book to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary. 48:5
 Auditing. 95
 Aunt Daisy's book of handy hints. 110
 Australasian Antarctic expedition. 77:3
 Australasian assoc. for the advancement of science. *See* Australian and N.Z. assoc....
 Australasian assoc. of psychology and philosophy. 14, 46
 Australasian Catholic directory. 78:6
 Australasian institute of mining and metallurgy. 25:5
 Australasian journal of pharmacy. 22:4
 Australasian journal of psychology and philosophy. 14, 46
 Australasian photo review. 113
 Australasian turf register. 44:5
 Australian and N.Z. assoc. for the advancement of science. 15:4
 Australian and N.Z. law list. 89:2
 Australian and N.Z. press directory. 13
 Australian and N.Z. ski year book. 44:4
 Australian and N.Z. trade register. 95:3
 Authorship. 119:2
 Aviation. 108
 Awamutu, Te. 62 (Cowan)
 Awards...made under the I.C. & A. Act. 89:3

 BMA. *See* British medical assoc.
 Babies. 41:2
 Background of guidance. *See* McQueen
 Bagnall. Reference list... 55:1
 Baker. N.Z. slang. 1:1
 Ball. Land sales legislation. 92:1
 Bamford. *See* Hight & Bamford
 Bank of N.Z. Balance sheet. 97:3
 Banking. 97

- Bankruptcies. 97:1
- Banks Peninsula. 71
- Baptist Church. 78:7
- Barnett. Climate of N.Z. (in NZOYB), 32
- Barr. City of Auckland. 61:1
 - Municipal...handbook of the city of Auckland. 61:1
 - N.Z. libraries. *See* Munn and Barr
- Barrowclough. Town planning law... 81:1
- Barton. Banking in N.Z. *See* Moore, B.A.
- Basham, Mrs. M. R. Aunt Daisy's book of handy hints. 110
- Bathgate. Dunedin... 72:1
- Baucke. *See* Skinner and Baucke
- Bay of Island. 62
- Bayliss. Map of Antarctica. 77:2
- Beaglehole. Discovery of N.Z. 57
 - New Zealand. 55:2
 - University of N.Z. 48:1
- Beattie. Maori place names in Otago. 72:1
- Beeby. Intermediate schools. 47:5
- Bee-keeping. 101:1
- Beetles. 38:3
- Bell, J. E. Haymaking. 98:4
- Bell, J. M. Geographical report on the Franz Josef Glacier. 28:2
- Belshaw. Agricultural organisation. 98:1
- Belshaw (ed.). New Zealand. 2, 55:2
- Belshaw. Standards of living. 93:1
- Benfield. Trout and salmon fishing in Otago. 41:3
- Benson. Recent advances in N.Z. geology. 24:1
 - Structural features... 24:2
- Best. Astronomical knowledge of the Maori. 23:2
 - Games... of the Maori. 44:2
 - The Maori. 53:3
 - The Maori as he was. 53:2
 - Maori religion... 78:2
 - Maori system of agriculture. 98:1
 - [Map of] Wellington and vicinity with historical and native place names by E. Best. 65:3
 - Spiritual and mental concepts... 14, 78:2
- Bibliographies. General. 5
 - Select. 6
 - Current. 7
 - Special. 8
 - Special subjects. *See* under the subject
- Biography. 58
- Birds. 37
- Blackmore. Cooking of N.Z. fish. 110
 - How to cook vegetables. 110
- Blackwell. *See* Laing and Blackwell
- Board and council. 86:3
- Boards (Harbour, hospital, etc.). 86:4
- Book: a miscellany. 119:3
- Books. *See* Bibliography
- Boroughs. 86
- Boroughs. Directories. 4:1
- Botany. 34
 - Subantarctic islands (Chilton). 75
- Bradbury. Settlement and development of North Auckland. 62
- Bread. 102

- Break in. 21:2
 Brett. White wings. 107
 Brett's gardening guide. 35:2
 British Antarctic expedition. 1907-09. 77:3
 British Antarctic (Terra Nova) expedition, 1910. 77:3
 British Australian and New Zealand Antarctic research expedition. 77:3
 British medical association (N.Z. branch). 41:5
 Broad. Jubilee history of Nelson. 67
 Broadcasting (communication). 105
 (cultural). 52
 Brooker and Friend. Index to Statutes. 89:4
 Brooker and Friend's service. 89:3 (note *re* Public Acts)
 Brown. Ashburton. 71
 Buchanan. Pastoral industries. 98:1
 Buck. Material culture of the Cook Islands. 75
 Samoan material culture. 76:1
 Vikings of the sunrise. 57
 Budget. 97:3 (N.Z. Treasury)
 Buick. Old Manawatu. 66
 Building. 109
 Statistics. 91
 Building stone. 25:3
 Buller. History of the birds of N.Z. 37:3
 Bush. National health service. 41:1
 Business. 95
 Butchers. Bibliography of N.Z. education. *See* Mules and Butchers
 Education in N.Z. 47:3
 Education system. 47:2
 Young N.Z. 47:3
 Butter. 100
 Butterflies. 38:3
 Butterworth's annotations of N.Z. statutes. 89:3
 Butterworth's New Zealand Current Legislation Cases. 89:3
 Butterworth's social and national security taxation handbook. 97:2
 Butterworth's taxation handbook. 97:2
 Buyers and sellers register. 95:3 (Wise)
 Bycroft Ltd. Bread baking. 102:1

 Cabinet. 82:1
 Calvert. Future population of N.Z. 93:1
 Cambridge, Waikato. 62
 Cambridge history of the British Empire. 55:2
 Bibliog. 55:1
 Campbell, A. E. Educating N.Z. 47:2
 Feilding community centre. 47:4
 Campbell, Margaret. *See* Pearson, E.
 Candy. *See* Hight and Candy
 Canta. 48:4
 Canteens. 110
 Canterbury. 70
 Directories. 4:2, 4:4
 Museum. Records. 51
 University college. 48:4
 University college. School of engineering. 19:1
 Canterbury agricultural college, Lincoln. 48:8, 98:6
 Rural education bulletin. 47:4, 98:6

Canterbury chamber of commerce. 95:4
 ————— Agricultural bulletin. 98:6
 Canterbury mountaineer. 28:3
 Canterbury mountaineering club. 28:3
 Canterbury old and new, 1850-1900. 70:1
 Canterbury pilgrims assoc. 70:3
 Canterbury school of art. 111:4
 Canterbury university college engineering society. 19:1
 Canterbury university college review. 48:4
 Carle. Wairarapa. 66
 Carmalt Jones. *See* Jones, D. W. Carmalt
 Carter. Little ships. 44:3
 Carter observatory. 23:4
 Carving, Maori. 112
 Catalogues, Library. 9
 Catalogues, Publishers'. 8:3
 Cathedral grammar school. 58:2
 Catholic church. *See* Roman Catholic Church
 Cattle breeding and management. 98:3
 Cawthron institute
 ————— Annual report, etc. 98:6
 ————— [Entomology] 38:4
 ————— [Botany] 34:5
 Census reports. 91
 Centennial atlas. 27:3, 57
 Centennial publications. *See* Bagnall. Reference list...
 Central Otago. 73
 Chalmers and Dixon. Road traffic laws. 106:1
 Chapple. Bibliographical brochure. 5
 ————— and Veitch. Wanganui. 66
 Charcot (Expedition antarctique francaise) 77:3
 Charleston. 67 (Faris)
 Check list of serials. 12:1
 Cheese. 100
 Cheeseman. Illustrations of the N.Z. flora. 34:3
 ————— Manual of the N.Z. flora. 34:3
 Chemistry. 22
 Child guidance clinic, Otago University. 46
 Child welfare. 50
 Children, Backward. 47:4
 Children's books. 8:2
 Chilton. Subantarctic islands... 75
 Christchurch. 70
 ————— Maps. 70:4
 ————— City council. 70:2
 ————— Magnetic observatory. 23:4
 Christchurch press co. Map of Christchurch. 70:4
 Christ's College, School list. 58:2
 Chronology. 60
 Church of England. 78:3
 Church of the province of New Zealand. Clerical directory. 78:3
 ————— General Synod Proceedings. 78:3
 Churches. 78
 Churchward. New Samoan grammar. 117:1
 Cinema. 114
 Cities (Directories). 4
 ————— *See also* Auckland, Christchurch, etc.
 Clays. 25:3

Clerical directory (Anglican). 78:3
 Climate. 32
 Climate of Otago. 72:1 (Garnier)
 Clubs. *See* Societies
 Coal industry, Report on. 25:4
 Cockayne. Cultivation of N.Z. plants. 35:2
 ——— New Zealand plants and their story. 34:3
 ——— Vegetation of N.Z. 34:3
 ——— and Phillips-Turner. Trees of N.Z. 34:4, 103:2
 Coins. 59
 Cole. Finding list of royal commission reports. 56:1
 Coleoptera. 38:3
 Commerce journal. 95:4
 Commercial gardeners' journal. 35:4
 Commissions. *See* N.Z. Parliament. Commissions
 Committees (Parliamentary). *See* N.Z. Parliament. Committees
 Communications. 105
 Communist party. 88
 Community centre, Feilding. 47:4 (Campbell)
 Community centre news. 47:7
 Companies. 95
 Compendium of statistics. *See* Pocket compendium...
 Compensation, workers'. 94
 Condcliffe. New Zealand in the making. 55:2, 90:2
 ——— and Airey. Short history... 55:2, 55:2
 Connell and Hadfield. Agriculture. 98:2
 Consolidated digest of decisions... Court of Arbitration. 94:2
 Consolidated digest of workers' compensation. 94:2
 Consolidated statutes. 56:3 (Statutes: note)
 Constitution. 81
 Construction. 109
 Consuls. 82:1
 Consultative committee on adult education. 47:4
 Consumer news. 96:2
 Cook Islands. 75
 Cooking. 110
 Copyright list. *See* N.Z. General Assembly library
 Correspondence school (Dept. of education). 47:5
 Cotton. Climatic accidents. 24:3
 ——— Earth beneath. 24:2
 ——— Geomorphology. 24:3
 ——— Landscape. 24:3
 ——— Volcanoes as landscape forms. 24:3
 Counties. 86
 Counties. Directories. 4
 Counties assoc. *See* New Zealand counties assoc.
 Court of Arbitration. Awards. 89:3
 Court of Arbitration. Consolidated digest. 94:2
 Cowan, J. Legends of the Maori. *See* Pomare and Cowan
 ——— N.Z. wars. 85:1
 ——— The old frontier. 62
 ——— Travel in N.Z. 54:1
 Cowan, Janet C. Down the years in the Maniototo. 73
 Cows. 100
 Craccum. 48:5
 Cricket. 44:3
 Critic. 48:3
 Crops. 98:4

Croucher, W. J. My friend the pig. 100:3
 Cumberland. Soil erosion in N.Z. 31
 Cumulative book index. 7
 Cunningham, G. H. Fungous diseases of fruit trees. 101:1
 ——— Plant protection. 98:4
 Cunningham, H. A. Taxation laws. 97:2
 Curnin's index. *See* Index to the laws of N.Z.
 Curnow. Book of N.Z. verse. 121
 Currency. 97
 Currie. *See* Alexander, W. F.
 Customs. 96:3
 Cyclopedia of N.Z. 2

 Dairy exporter. 100:4
 Dairy-farmers—Standards of life. 93:1 (Doig)
 Dairy industry. 100 ;
 Dairy research institute. *See* N.Z. Dairy research institute
 Dalglish. 86:1 (Jolliffe)
 Dalglish. *See also* Anderson and Dalglish
 Dates. 60
 Davidson, J. M. Review of industrial hygiene. 41:3
 Davidson, W. J. Rugby league. 44:4
 Defence. 85
 Deighton. Moriori vocabulary. 116:2
 Delinquency. 50
 Dental hygiene. 41:3
 Dental school, Otago University. 42
 Dentistry. 42
 Department of... [govt.] *See* N.Z. Dept. of
 Dependencies. 75
 Description and travel. 54
 Designs. *See* Patents
 Dictionaries. General. 1
 ——— English philology. 1, 118
 ——— Maori ——— 1, 116:2
 ——— Samoan. 1, 117:1
 Dictionary of N.Z. biography. 58:1
 Digest year book of public companies. 95:3
 Diplomatic representatives. 82:1
 Directories. 4
 ——— Business. 95:3
 ——— Ecclesiastical. 78:1
 ——— Government. 82
 ——— Manufacturers. 104
 ——— Medical. 4, 41:4
 ——— Trades councils. 94:3
 Directory of N.Z. manufacturers. 104:1
 Discovery and exploration. 57
 Discovery reports. 77:3
 Dixon. *See* Chalmers and Dixon
 Dobbie. New Zealand ferns. 34:4
 Doctors. *See* Directories, Medical
 Doig. Survey of standards of life. 93:1
 Domestic arts. 110
 Dominion and commonwealth business directory. 95:3
 Dominion federation BTA journal. 109:3
 Dominion laboratory. *See* N.Z. Dominion laboratory
 Dominion museum. *See* N.Z. Dominion museum

Dominion observatory. *See* N.Z. Dominion observatory
 Dominion physical laboratory. *See* N.Z. Dominion physical laboratory
 Donne. Rod fishing. 44:3
 Dowling. *See* Cunningham, H. A., and Dowling
 Downes. Old Wanganui. 66
 Downs. Everyday Samoan grammar... 117:1
 Drainage boards. 86:4
 Drama. 122
 Drinking, Licensing of. *See* Invercargill licensing trust
 Drummond. *See* Hutton, F. W., and Drummond
 Duncan. Sheep and wool industry. 99:1
 Dunedin. 72
 — Maps. 72:4
 — Art galleries. 111:3
 — City council. Departmental reports. 72:2
 — Handbook. 72:2
 — Public library. McNab collection. 72:5
 Dunedin libraries. 10:1
 Dunedin music. 115:1 (Pearson)
 Dunedin naturalists field club. 34:6
 Dunedin school of art. 111:4

 Early settlers' associations. 58:2:6
 Earthquakes. 33
 Economic history. 55:2 (Condliffe)
 Economic information service. 96:3
 Economic record. 90:4
 — N.Z. centennial number. 90:1
 Economic society of Australia and N.Z. 90:4
 Economics. 90
 Economics, Social. 93
 Education. 47
 — Directories. 4:1
 Education, Adult. 47:4 (Thompson)
 — Maori. 53:4
 Elam school of art. 111:4
 Elder. History of the Presbyterian Church. 78:4
 Electoral boundaries. 82:3
 Electoral rolls. 4:3
 Electric power. 20
 Electric power boards. 20:3, 86:4
 Electric power boards and supply authorities assoc. of N.Z. 20:3
 Electrical engineering. 20
 Employers' unions. 94:4 (Dept. of labour)
 Employment. 93
 — statistics. 91
 Encyclopaedias. 2
 Engineering. 19, 20
 Entomology. 38
 Erosion. 31
 Ethnology. 53
 — Cook Islands. 75
 Events. 60
 Expedition antarctique francaise. 77:3
 Expeditions, Antarctic. 77:3
 Exploration. 57
 External affairs. 84

Face of Otago, ed. Garnier. 72:1
 Factory production. 104
 — statistics. 91
 Faris. Charleston. 67
 Farming. 98
 Fauna. 36
 Federated farmers of N.Z. 98:6
 Federated waterside workers. 106:3 (New Zealand transport worker)
 Federation of labour. *See* New Zealand federation of labour
 Feilding community centre. 47:4
 Ferns. 34:4
 Fiction. 120
 Field. Nelson province. 67
 Film. 114
 Finance. 97
 Financial publications. Taxation tables. 97:2
 Fine arts. 111
 Finlay. Social security in N.Z. 93:1
 Finn. Datus. 60
 Fiords. 73
 Fippard. Farming accounts in N.Z. 98:2
 Fire boards. 86:4
 Fire brigades. 86:4
 Fireclay. 25:3
 Firth. Primitive economics of the N.Z. Maori. 53:3
 Fish (cooking). 110 (Blackmore)
 Fisheries bulletin. 39:4
 Fishes. 39
 Fishing (Sea). 39
 Fishing (River). 44:3
 Fitzgerald. Parliamentary debates. 56:3
 Flora. 34
 Flour milling industry. 102:3
 Flying. 108
 Folklore. 53
 Food. 43, 110
 Food value league bulletin. *See* New Zealand women's food value league
 Football. 44:4
 Foreign affairs. 84
 Forest and bird. 37:4, 103:4
 Forest and bird protection society of N.Z. 37:4, 103:4
 Forestry. 103
 Forests (flora). 34:4
 Formularies. 22:2
 Formulas (Domestic). 110
 Fowls. 100:3, 100:4
 Freedom (N.Z. national party). 88
 Friendly societies. 94:4, 97:1
 Fruit and produce. 101:3
 Fruit industry. 101
 Fungicides. 98:4
 Furniture. 109:1 (Making N.Z.)

 Galbraith. New Zealand Standards Institute. 16
 Galleries, Art. 111:3
 Galvin. Mining handbook. 25:2
 Games. 44
 Garden pests. 35, 98:4

- Gardening. 35
 Gardner. Industrial development of N.Z. 104:1
 Garnier. Climates of N.Z. 32
 ——— The face of Otago. 72:1
 General assembly library. *See* N.Z. General assembly library. 1:1
 Geographical board. *See* New Zealand geographical board.
 Geography. 26
 Geological memoirs (DSIR). 24:4
 Geological survey. *See* N.Z. Geological survey
 Geology. 24
 ——— Subantarctic islands. 75 (Chilton)
 Geomorphology. 24:3
 Gifford and Williams. Centennial history of Tauranga. 62
 Giles. Simplified handbook of N.Z. stamps. 45
 Gilkison. Early days in Central Otago... 73
 ——— Early days in Dunedin. 72:1
 Gisborne guide. 62
 Glaciers. 28:2 (Bell)
 Gold. 25
 Gore and surrounding districts early settlers assoc. 74:2
 Government. 81-82
 ——— official positions. *See* Directories
 ——— publications. 56
 Government, Local Body. 86
 Government architect. 109:2
 Government departments. List of permanent heads. 82:1
 Graduates (university). 48:1, 58:2:3
 Graham. *See* Barr. City of Auckland. 61:1
 Grasses. 34:4
 Gray. Hygiene and Sanitation. 41:2
 Gregory and Wilson. Good nutrition. 43, 110
 Grey. Polynesian mythology... 53:3
 Grigg. Murchison. 67
 Guidance. *See* Vocational guidance
 Guy and Potter. Fifty years of Primitive Methodism. 78:5

 Hadfield. *See* Connell and Hadfield
 Hall. *See* Alley and Hall
 Hall-Jones. Historical Southland. 74:1
 Hamilton, A. Art workmanship of the Maori. 112
 ——— Handlist... 53:1
 Hamilton, W. M. Dairy industry. 100:1
 Hancock. N.Z. at war... 85:1
 Handbook of Western Samoa. 76:1
 Handlist of birds. 37:1
 Handy hints. 110
 Hansard. *See* N.Z. Parliament. Parliamentary debates
 Harbour boards. 86:4
 Harcourt, Melville [pseud. of Melville Harcourt Wybert] Day before yesterday. 62
 Hare. Report on industrial relations in N.Z. 94:1
 Harris. Check list of serials. 12:1
 ——— Dunedin libraries. 10:1
 Harrop. Romance of Westland. 69
 Hastings. Directory. 4:2
 Hauroto. 73
 Hawera. 63
 Hawke's Bay. 64

Hawke's Bay. Directories. 4:2. 4:4
 Hayes. Antarctica. 77:1
 Haymaking. 98:4
 Health, Public. 41
 Health benefits. 41:3
 Health resorts. 41:3
 Hearnshaw and Winterbourn. Human welfare. 41:2. 104:1
 Heath. Organisation of scientific and industrial research in N.Z. 15:3
 Henderson. Fireclay and ganister... 25:3
 ——— Petroleum in N.Z. 25:3
 Hewitt. Practical guide to the Land Sales Act. 92:1
 High Schools. 47:5
 Hight and Bamford. Constitutional history... 81
 Hight and Candy. Short history of the Canterbury College. 48:4
 Hilgendorf. Pasture plants. 98:4
 ——— Weeds of N.Z. 98:4
 ——— Wheat in N.Z. 102:1
 Hiroa, Te Rangi. *See* Buck, Sir Peter H.
 Historical records of N.Z. *See* McNab
 Historical studies. 55:3
 History. 55
 ——— official papers. 56
 ——— theses. 55:1 (N.Z. Dept. of internal affairs)
 Hobbs. Trout fisheries in N.Z. 39:2
 Hocken, T. M. Bibliography. 5
 ——— Contributions to the early history. 72:1
 Hocken library. 72:5
 ——— picture collection. 111:3
 ——— catalogue. 9, 55:1
 Hocken library and Otago museum. Catalogue of exhibition. 111:3
 Home and building. 109:3
 Home and country. 80:2
 Home science. 110
 Home science school, Otago University. 43, 80:2
 Honorary geographic board of N.Z. *See* New Zealand geographical board
 Honours conferred. 82:1
 Hopkins. Practical bee-keeping. 101:1
 Horses breeding, etc. 98:3
 ——— racing. 44:5
 Horticulture. 35
 Hospitals. 41
 House of representatives. *See* N.Z. House of representatives
 Housing. 109
 Housing construction dept. *See* N.Z. Housing construction dept.
 Howard. Rakiura. 74:1
 Howard league for penal reform. 89:6
 Hudson. Butterflies and moths. 38:3
 ——— Elementary manual of N.Z. entomology 38:2
 ——— New Zealand beetles. 38:3
 ——— New Zealand neuroptera. 38:3
 Hurst, G. B. Nelson. 67
 Hurst, M. G. Music and the stage. 115:1, 122
 Hutton, C. O. Morven meteorite. 25:3
 Hutton, F. W. Index faunae N.Z. 36
 ——— and Drummond. Animals of N.Z. 36
 Hydro-electric power. 20
 Hygiene. 41

Immigrants (early). 58:2:8
 Imperial agricultural bureaux. 98:5
 Income. 93
 Incomes. 93, 97:1
 — statistics. 91
 Incorporated institute of accountants. 95:4
 Index to N.Z. periodicals. 12:2
 Index to statutes. 89:4
 Index to the laws of N.Z. (Curnin's). 89:4
 Industrial awards. 89:3 (Awards)
 Industrial efficiency (Hearnshaw). 104:1
 Industrial hygiene. 41:3 (Health dept. annual report)
 Industrial laws. 94:2
 Industrial psychology. 41:2 (Hearnshaw). 46
 Industrial relations. 94:1
 Industry. 104
 Ingram and Wheatley. Shipwrecks. 107
 Insects. 38
 Institute of Pacific relations. 84:3
 — N.Z. branch. Agricultural
 organisation... *See* Belshaw, H.
 Institutes. 79
 Institutions. 79
 Insurance. 97
 — Statistics. 91
 Intelligence. 47:4 (Parkyn)
 Intermediate schools. 47:5
 Invercargill licensing trust. 86:4
 Irrigation. *See* N.Z. Public Works Dept. Water put to work (29)
 Islands (outlying). 75

 Jacobson. Akaroa and Banks Peninsula. 71
 Jenkinson. New Zealanders and science. 15:2
 Jersey breeders' assoc. 100:4
 Johns. N.Z. farmer's legal handbook. 98:2
 Johnston. N.Z. veterinary handbook. 98:3
 Johnstone. Supplement to Hocken's Bibliography. 5
 Jolliffe. Local government. 86:1
 Jones, D. W. Carmalt. Annals... 48:3
 Jore. Essai de bibliographie. 55
 Jourdain. Land legislation. 92:1
 Journal of public administration. 83:3
 Journalism. 123
 Journals. 12
 Judges (Directories). 4:1
 Junior books. 8:2
 Justice. 89
 — statistics. 91
 Juvenile delinquency. 50

 Kavanagh. *See* New Zealand law reports
 Keesing. Modern Samoa. 76:1
 King, Sir F. Truby. Expectant mother. 41:2
 — Feeding and care of baby. 41:2
 King, Mary Truby. Mothercraft. 41:2
 Kirk. Forest flora. 34:4
 Kiwi. 48:5
 Kramer. Samoa Inseln. 76:1

- Labour in N.Z. 94:1. *See also* Trade unions
 Labour laws, etc. 93
 Labour party. 88
 Laing and Blackwell. Plants of N.Z. 34:2
 Lakes. 30
 Lakes, Southern. 73
 Lamphouse annual. 20:1
 Land. 92
 Land Sales. 92
 Landfall: a N.Z. quarterly. 119:3
 Language. *See* Philology
 Law. 89
 — Directories 4:1, 89
 Law, Commercial. 95:1
 Law, Farming 98:2 (Johns; Wills)
 Law society. *See* New Zealand law society
 Leatham. What of manufacture. 104:1
 Legends, Maori. 53
 Leighton's Auckland provincial directory. *See* Wise's Auckland...
 [formerly Leighton's]
 Leslie. Diseases of breeding ewes. 99:1
 Librarianship. 10
 Libraries. 10
 Libraries, List of, with symbols. *See* Preliminary pages
 Libraries in Otago. 10:2
 Library catalogues (printed). 9
 Licensing. 86:4
 Limestone. 25:3
 Lincoln college. *See* Canterbury agricultural college, Lincoln
 Linen flax corporation of N.Z. 98:5
 Lipscombe. Breeding and Management of livestock. 98:3
 Lipson. Politics of equality. 81
 Literature. 119
 — bibliographies. 5, 119
 Local authorities handbook. 86:1
 — (Statistics). 91
 Local government. 86
 — (directories). 4:1, 86:2
 Loeb. History and traditions of Niue. 75
 Lord. Old Westland. 69
 Lower Hutt. 66
 Lucas's almanac for Nelson... 4:2

 McClymont. Explorations of N.Z. 57
 McCormick: Letters and art in N.Z. 111:1 (art), 119:2 (lit)
 McDonald. History of North Otago. 73
 MacFadden. Bibliography of Pacific area maps. 27:1
 McGibbon. Cooking for canteens. 110
 McGill. 111:3 (Hocken library catalogue of pictures)
 McIntosh. Marlborough. 68
 McKay. History of printing in N.Z. 11
 McKenzie. The Gael fares forth. 62
 McLaren. Auckland islands. 75
 McLennan, R. A. *See* Radio constructor's guide
 McLintock. Centennial history of Otago. 72:1 (Rowland—note)
 McMeekan. Principles of animal production. 98:3
 McNab. Historical records. 57
 — Murihiku... 74:1

- Old Whaling days. 74:1
- McNab collection, Dunedin public library. 72:5
- McPherson, G. K. Wheat. 102:1
- Macpherson, J. A. Whitcombe's complete N.Z. gardener. 35:2
- and Pye. Vegetable growing. 35:2
- McQueen. Background of guidance. 49 (NZCER)
- Education in N.Z. museums. 51
- Vocational guidance in N.Z. 49
- Vocations for Maori youth
- Magazines. 13 (N.Z. Post and Telegraph...)
- Mails. 105
- Main highways board. *See* N.Z. Main highways board
- Makemson. Morning star rises. 23:2
- Making New Zealand: pictorial surveys (main entry). 55:2
- Manapouri. 73
- Manawatu. 66 (Buick)
- Mandated territories. 75
- Mandated territory of Western Samoa. 76:2
- Mangareva dictionary. 117:2
- Maniototo. 73 (Cowan)
- Manufacture. 104
- Maori agriculture. 98:1
- Maori art. 112
- bibliography. 8:1
- dictionaries. 1:2
- history. 53
- lands. 92
- language. 116
- literature. 8:1
- Music. 115:1 (Andersen)
- place names. 26:3
- (Otago). 72:1
- religion. 78:2
- wars. 85:1 (Cowan)
- Maori people to-day (Sutherland). 53:3
- Maoris. 53
- Education. 47:3
- Ethnology. 53
- Hygiene. 41:3
- Sociology. 53
- Vocational guidance. 49
- Maps (general N.Z. maps). 27
- (of cities, provinces, etc.) *See* under name of city, etc.
- (special). *See* subheading Maps in relevant sections, or *see* under specific subject in index
- Marine fish hatcheries... Portobello. 39:4
- Marine underwriters' and salvage assoc. of Victoria. 107
- Marketing. 96
- Marketing dept. *See* N.Z. Marketing dept.
- Marketing of primary products. 98:1
- Marlborough. 68
- directories. 4:2, 4:4
- Marshall. Building stones... 25:3
- Geography of N.Z. 26:2
- Geology of N.Z. 24:3
- Martin. Flora of N.Z. 34:2
- Mason, H. G. R. Education to-day and to-morrow. 47:2
- Mason, R. A. K. Frontier forsaken. 75

Massey agricultural college. 48:7
 ————— Bulletin, etc. 98:6
 Massey college wool association. 99:3 (Wool)
 Masterton licensing trust. 86:4
 Maternity services. 80:3
 Mathew. Institutional care of dependent children. 50
 Matthews. N.Z. garden dictionary. 35:1
 ————— New Zealand garden guide. 35:2
 ————— Shrubs and small trees. 35:2
 Mawson. Expeditions. 77:3
 Mazengarb. Industrial laws. 94:2
 Meat producers' board. *See* New Zealand meat producers' board
 Medical register. 41:4
 Medical school, Otago University. 41:5
 Medicine. 41
 Mental hospitals. 41:3
 Mercantile directory of Australia and N.Z. 95:3
 Mercantile gazette of N.Z. 95:4
 Meteorites. 25:3
 Meteorology. 32
 Methodist Church. 78:5
 ————— Annual conference. Minutes. 78:5
 Military affairs. 85
 Milk. 100
 Milk boards. 100:2
 Milk marketing. 96:3 (N.Z. Marketing dept.)
 Miller. Bibliography of N.Z. entomology. 38:1
 ————— Garden pests. 35:2, 98:4
 Miller's Flat. 73 (Webster)
 Milner. N.Z. interests... in the Far East. 84:1
 Mineralogy. 25
 Mineralogy (libraries). 24:6
 Minerals. 25
 Mining. 25
 Mining laws of the British empire. 25:2
 Mirams. Speaking candidly. 114:1
 Modern motoring. 106:3
 Moir. Guide... 73
 Mollusca. 40
 Moncrieff. N.Z. birds. 37:2
 Monowai. 73
 Monthly abstract of statistics. 91
 Moore and Barton. Banking in N.Z. 97
 Moran. History of the Catholic Church. 78:6
 Morgan. Limestone. 25:3
 ————— Minerals and mineral substances. 25:2
 Morioris. 53:6
 ————— language. 116:2
 Morison's company law. 95:1
 Morrell. New Zealand. 55:2
 Morris. Austral-English. 1:1
 Mortgages. 97:1
 Mostyn. Truth about internal marketing. 96:1
 Mothercraft. 41:2
 Moths. 38:3
 Motoring. 106
 Motorists road guides. 54
 ————— (maps). 27:2 (d)

- Mountains and mountaineering. 28
Moving picture industry. 114
Mules and Butchers. Bibliography of N.Z. education. 47:1
Mulgan. City of the Strait. 65:1
——— Literature and authorship in N.Z. 119:2
——— Maori and pakeha. *See* Shrimpton and Mulgan
Municipal assoc. of N.Z. 86:3
Municipal corporations. 86
Munn and Barr. N.Z. libraries. 10:1
Murchison. 67 (Grigg)
Murdoch. High Schools. 47:5
Museums. 51
Music. 115
Music ho. 115:2
Musicians' union. 115:2
Music teachers' assoc. of N.Z. 115:2
Music teachers' registration board. 115:2
Mythology, Maori. 53:3 (Grey). 78:2
- NZCER. *See* New Zealand council for educational research
NZEI. *See* New Zealand educational institute
Nangle. Stars of the Southern heavens. 23:2
Napier. Directory. 4:2
Nash. New Zealand. 90:2
National Antarctic expedition. 77:3
National art gallery. 111:3
National book council. New Zealand. 6
National broadcasting service. *See* N.Z. National broadcasting service
National centennial exhibition of N.Z. art. 111:1
National council of women. 80:2
National dairy assoc. of N.Z. 100:4
National dairy federation. 100:4
National education. 47:7
National film library. 114:1
National film unit. *See* N.Z. National film unit
National health service (Bush). 41:1
National library service. *See* N.Z. National library service
National parks. 92:2
National party. 88
National pig council. 100:4
Natural history of Canterbury. 71
Naturalisation of animals and plants. 34:4
Nautical almanac. *See* New Zealand nautical almanac. 23:1, 107
Navy. 85
Neal, D. *See* White, D. N.
Neale. Guide to N.Z. official statistics. 91
Neffgen. Grammar and vocabulary of the Samoan language. 117:1
Nelson. Directories. 4:2, 4:4
——— History. 67
Nestor. Ross dependency. 77:1
Neuroptera. 38:3
New Plymouth. 63
NEW ZEALAND (Official publications of government depts., bureaux, services, etc.)
——— Agriculture. *See* N.Z. Dept. of agriculture
——— Air Dept. Report. 85:2, 108:2
——— Arbitration. *See* N.Z. Court of arbitration
——— Army dept. 85:2 (Military forces of N.Z.)

NEW ZEALAND (Official publications) contd.

_____	A.E.W.S.	
_____	_____	Industry after war. 104:1
_____	_____	Sixty thousand houses. 109:1
_____	_____	Stabilisation. 96:1
_____	_____	Education rehabilitation service. N.Z. libraries of information. 7, 12
_____	_____	General Officer Commanding. Annual report. 85:2
_____	_____	N.Z.E.F. Roll of honour. 85:1
_____	Bank of N.Z.	Balance sheet. 93:3
_____	Board of trade.	Report on the coal industry. 25:4
_____	Broadcasting.	See N.Z. National broadcasting service
_____	Census and statistics dept.	
_____	Census...	1936. Appendix: Libraries. 10:2
_____	Inquiry into prices.	96:3
_____	Local authorities handbook.	86:1, 91
_____	Monthly abstract of statistics.	91
_____	New Zealand official yearbook.	3
_____	Pocket compendium.	91
_____	Reports, etc.	91
_____	Statistical report on the agricultural and pastoral production.	98:5
_____	Statistical report on the factory and building production.	104:3
_____	Central milk council.	100:2
_____	Commissions.	See N.Z. Parliament. Commissions
_____	Committees.	See N.Z. Parliament. Committees
_____	Country library service.	See N.Z. National library service
_____	Court of arbitration.	Consolidated digest. 94:2
_____	Customs dept.	Customs tariff. 96:3
_____	Dairy research institute.	100:2
_____	Dept. of agriculture.	Bulletins, etc. 98:6
_____	Report.	98:5
_____	Farming in N.Z.	98:1
_____	Primary production in N.Z.	98:1
_____	Agronomy division.	34:5
_____	Botany division.	34:5
_____	Dairy division.	100:2
_____	Entomology division.	34:5
_____	Grasslands division.	34:5
_____	Horticultural division.	35:3, 101:2
_____	Rural development division.	Statistical review of the sheep farming industry. 99:1
_____	Dept. of education.	The correspondence school. 47:5
_____	Education of native children.	47:3, 53:3
_____	Higher education.	48:2
_____	Nga pukapuka.	47:7
_____	Report.	47:6
_____	Special report.	47:6
_____	Child welfare branch.	50
_____	School publications branch.	Native trees and shrubs. 34:4
_____	Dept. of external affairs.	84:2
_____	Dept. of finance.	See N.Z. Treasury Dept.
_____	Dept. of forestry.	See N.Z. State forestry service
_____	Dept. of health.	38, 41:3
_____	Annual report, Centennial number.	41:1
_____	Appendix to the Annual Report.	41:3

NEW ZEALAND (Official publications) contd.

- New Zealand formulary. 22:2
- New Zealand manual for the classification of disease and injury. 41:2
- New Zealand school dental service. 42
- Division of dental hygiene. 42
- Division of health benefits. 93:2
- Dept. of industries and commerce. Report. 96:3, 104:3
- Directory of N.Z. manufacturers. 104:1
- Report on flour milling industry. 102:3
- Dept. of internal affairs. 55, 86
- Making New Zealand. *See* Making New Zealand
- National centennial exhibition of New Zealand art. Catalogue. 111:1
- Physical welfare and recreation. 44:1
- Report on physical welfare... 41:3
- Town planning. 87:2
- Historical branch. Report. 55:3
- (Centennial atlas). 27:3
- National historical cttee. List of theses. 55:1
- War history branch. Annual report. 85:2
- Wildlife branch. 36
- Dept. of island territories. Annual report. 75
- Dept. of labour. Annual report. 93:2, 94:4
- Dept. of lands and survey. 27:5, 92:2
- Price list of maps. 27:1
- Dept. of mental hospitals. *See* N.Z. Mental hospitals dept.
- Dept. of mines. *See* N.Z. Mines dept.
- Dept. of scientific and industrial research. 15:3
- Bulletins. 98:6
- Geological memoirs. 24:4
- Report by Sir Frank Heath on organisation... 15:3
- Scientific and industrial research, 1927-38. 15:2
- Building research committee. 109:2
- Dairy research... *See* N.Z. Dairy research institute
- Dominion laboratory. *See* N.Z. Dominion laboratory
- Dominion meteorological office. *See* N.Z. Meteorological office
- Dominion physical laboratory. *See* N.Z. Dominion physical laboratory
- Food preservation and transport advisory committee. 43
- Fruit research advisory committee. 101:2
- Industrial psychology division. 46, 104:3
- Manufacturing research committee. Report. 104:3
- Mineral resources committee. 25:4
- Plant chemistry laboratory. *See* N.Z. Plant chemistry laboratory
- Plant research bureau. *See* N.Z. Plant research bureau
- Radio research laboratory. 21:3
- Tobacco research advisory committee. 101:2
- Wheat research... *See* N.Z. Wheat research institute
- Dept. of tourists, health resorts... Report. 41:3, 54:3
- Government film studios. 114:1
- Dominion laboratory. 22:3
- Dominion meteorological office. *See* N.Z. Meteorological office
- Dominion museum. 51
- Bulletin (etc.). 51, 53:5
- Handlist of birds. 37

NEW ZEALAND (Official publications) contd.

- _____ Dominion observatory. Bulletin. 23:4
- _____ Report. 23:3, 33
- _____ Seismological bulletin. 33
- _____ Dominion physical laboratory. 18
- _____ Economic information service. 96:2, 96:3
- _____ Education dept. *See* N.Z. Dept. of education
- _____ External affairs. *See* N.Z. Dept. of external affairs
- _____ Film unit. *See* N.Z. National film unit
- _____ Finance. *See* N.Z. Treasury dept.
- _____ Fire brigades. *See* N.Z. Inspector of fire brigades
- _____ Fisheries. *See* N.Z. Marine dept. Fisheries branch
- _____ Friendly societies. *See* N.Z. Registrar of friendly societies
- _____ General assembly library. Catalogue. 9
- _____ Copyright list. 7, 12
- _____ List of accessions. 7
- _____ Geological survey. 24:3
- _____ Palaeontological bulletin. 24:4, 40
- _____ Government architect. 109:2
- _____ Government film studios. 114:1
- _____ Government insurance dept. Annual report. 97:3
- _____ Government printer. Price list. 8:3
- _____ Health dept. *See* N.Z. Dept. of health
- _____ House of representatives. *See* N.Z. Parliament
- _____ Housing construction dept. 109:2
- _____ Income tax dept. *See* Land and income tax dept.
- _____ Industrial psychology division. *See under* N.Z. Dept. of scientific
and industrial research
- _____ Industries. *See* N.Z. Dept. of industries
- _____ Inspector of fire brigades. 86:4
- _____ Internal marketing division. *See* N.Z. Marketing dept.
- _____ Island territories. *See* N.Z. Dept. of island territories
- _____ Labour. *See* N.Z. Dept. of labour
- _____ Land and income tax dept. Annual report. 97:3
- _____ Laws, statutes, etc. 56:3, 89:3
- _____ Local government loan board. Report. 97:3
- _____ Main highways board. 106
- _____ Mandated territory of Western Samoa. 76:2
- _____ Marine dept. 107
- _____ Fisheries branch. 39:4
- _____ Annual report. 39:3
- _____ Fisheries bulletin. 39:4
- _____ *See also* New Zealand nautical almanac
- _____ Marketing dept. 96:3
- _____ Internal marketing division. Report. 96:3
- _____ Mental hospitals dept. 41:3
- _____ Meteorological office
- _____ Notes. 32
- _____ Observations. 32
- _____ Professional notes. 32
- _____ Reports. 32
- _____ Military forces... 85:2
- _____ Mines dept. 25:4
- _____ The mineral deposits of N.Z. 25:2
- _____ Ministry of works. Report. 19:2
- _____ Report (economic planning). 90:3
- _____ Report (town planning). 87:2
- _____ National broadcasting service. Report. 52, 105

NEW ZEALAND (Official publications) contd.

- National film library. 114:1
- National historical committee. *See* N.Z. Dept. of internal affairs
- National library service. Report. 10:2
- National provident fund. Annual report. 97:3
- National service dept. Annual report. 93:2
- Native dept. 53:4
- Native dept. (Maori lands). 92:2
- Navy dept. 85:2
- Parliament. Commissions and Royal Commissions
 - Commission of enquiry into apprenticeship. 93:2
 - Commission of enquiry into company promotion methods. 95:2
 - Commission on sheep-farming industry. 99:2
 - Customs tariff commission. 96:3
 - Economic stabilisation commission. 93:2
 - Milk commission. 100:2
 - National expenditure commission. 90:3
 - Railways commissions. 106:2
 - Representation commission. 82:3
 - Royal commission on administration of Western Samoa. 76:2
 - Royal commission on gaming and racing. 44:5
 - Royal commission on the dairy industry. 100:2
 - Royal commission on university education, 1925. 48:1
 - Royal commission upon trans-harbour facilities. 106:2
 - Tariff commission. 96:3
- Committees, Select committees
 - Committee of inquiry into... compensation. 94:4
 - Committee of inquiry into maternity services. 80:3
 - Committee on duties, responsibilities and remuneration of members. 82:3
 - Committee on moving picture industry. 114:2
 - Committee on tobacco industry. 101:2
 - Committee on unemployment. 93:2
 - Departmental committee on national compulsory super-annuation. 93:2
 - Dominion population committee. 93:2
 - Economic committee, 1932. 90:3
 - Guaranteed prices advisory committee. 96:3
 - Land development committee. 92:2
 - Local government select committee, 1944/45. 86:4
 - Monetary committee, 1934. 97:3
 - Recess education committee (1930). 47:6
 - River control committee. Report. 29:1
 - Sea fisheries investigation committee. Report. 39:3
- House of representatives. Journal. 56:3
- Journal. Appendix. 56:3
- Patent office. 17
- Plant chemistry laboratory, Palmerston North. 34:5
- Plant research bureau. 34:5
 - Agronomy division, Lincoln. 34:5
 - Botany division, Wellington. 34:5
 - Entomology division, Nelson. 34:5, 38:4
 - Grasslands division, Palmerston North. 34:5
 - Plant chemistry laboratory [not a part of the P.R.B.]. *See* N.Z. Plant chemistry laboratory
 - Plant diseases division, Auckland. 34:5

NEW ZEALAND (Official publications) contd.

- _____ Police dept. 89:7
- _____ Post and telegraph dept. Annual report. 105
- _____ List of newspapers. 13
- _____ Chief engineer's library. 105
- _____ Radio section. 21:3
- _____ Post office savings bank. Statement. 97:3
- _____ Price tribunal. 96:3
- _____ Prisons board. 89:7
- _____ Prisons dept. 89:7
- _____ Public service commissioner's report. 83:2
- _____ Public service superannuation board. 83:2
- _____ Public trust office. Report. 97:3
- _____ Public works dept. 19:2
- _____ Water put to work. 29
- _____ Radio research. *See* N.Z. Dept. of scientific and industrial re-
search. Radio research laboratory
- _____ Railways dept. 106:2
- _____ Registrar of friendly societies and trade unions. 94:4
- _____ Rehabilitation board. 93:2
- _____ Rehabilitation dept. Buy, build or rent. 109:1
- _____ Reserve bank. 97:3
- _____ Statistical summary. 97:4
- _____ Royal commissions. *See* N.Z. Parliament. Commissions
- _____ Scientific. *See* N.Z. Dept. of scientific and industrial research
- _____ Social security dept. Annual report. 93:2
- _____ Social security monetary benefits. 93:1
- _____ Soil bureau. Bulletin. 31
- _____ Standards. *See* New Zealand standards council and New Zealand
standards institute
- _____ State advances corporation. Annual report. 97:3
- _____ State fire insurance office. Annual report. 97:3
- _____ State hydro-electric dept. 20:4
- _____ Trade unions. *See* N.Z. Registrar of friendly societies...
- _____ Transport dept. 106:2
- _____ Treasury dept.
- _____ Budget. 97:3
- _____ Estimates. 97:3
- _____ Financial statement. 97:3
- _____ Public accounts. 97:3
- _____ University of N.Z. 48:1, 48:2
- _____ Minutes of the senate [etc.] 48:2
- _____ Alphabetical roll of graduates. 48:1, 58:2:3
- _____ Waterfront industry commission. 107
- _____ Wheat research institute. 102
- _____ Works... *See* (1) N.Z. Public works dept.; (2) N.Z. Ministry
of works

NEW ZEALAND [societies, serial publications, etc., whose official name begins with *New Zealand*.]

- Academy of fine arts. 111:2
- accountants' and auditors' assoc. 95:4
- alpine journal. 28:3
- amateur swimming assoc. Official handbook. 44:3
- association of radio transmitters. 21:2
- association of scientific workers. 15:4
- astronomical society. 23:4
- ——— Observers' handbook. 23:1
- authors week committee. *See* Andersen, J. C. Annals
- bank officers' guild. 97:4
- banker. 97:4
- Baptist. 78:7
- Baptist union. 78:7
- bird notes. 37:4
- building societies review. 109:3
- building trades federation. 109:1
- carpenters' and joiners' union. 109:3
- commerce. 95:4
- company. Ships passenger lists. 58:2:8
- council for educational research. Annual report, etc. 47:7
- ——— Background for guidance. 49
- council of sport. 44:1
- ——— Invitation to sport and recreation. 44:1
- counties assoc. 86:3
- dairy board. 100:4
- dental assoc. 42
- dental journal. 42
- drama council. 122
- economist and taxpayer. 90:4
- education gazette. 47:7
- educational institute. 47:7
- electrical journal. 20:3
- engineering. 19:1
- expeditionary force. *See* N.Z. Army. N.Z.E.F.
- farmer. 98:6
- farmers' union. 98:6 (Federated farmers)
- federation of labour. 94:5
- federation of labour. Research bulletin. 94:5
- federation of miners. 25:5
- financial times. 90:4, 95:4
- flock book. 99:3
- flying. 108:3
- formulary. 22:2
- fruit export control board. 101:3
- fruitgrowers' federation. 101:3
- gardener. 35:4
- gazette. 56:3
- geographer. 26:4
- geographical board. 26:4
- geographical society. 26:4
- geographical society. Otago branch. Mapping of Otago. 27:1
- horticultural trades assoc. 35:4
- index. *See* Wise's N.Z. index
- institute of architects. 109:3
- institute of chemistry. Chemistry in the development of N.Z. 22:1
- ——— Journal. 22:4

NEW ZEALAND [societies, serial publications, etc., whose official name begins with *New Zealand*.]—contd.

- _____ institute of electricians. 20:3
- _____ institute of foresters. 103:4
- _____ institute of industrial management. 104:2 (Progress)
- _____ institute of internal affairs. 84:3
- _____ institute of marine and power engineers. 19:1
- _____ institute of plastics. 22:4
- _____ institute of public administration. 88:3
- _____ institute of secretaries. 95:4
- _____ institute of surveyors. 92:3
- _____ institute of welding. 19:1
- _____ institute of engineers. 19:1
- _____ jaycee. 95:4
- _____ journal of agriculture. 98:6
- _____ journal of forestry. 103:4
- _____ journal of science and technology. 15:4
- _____ journal of science and technology. Section B, Agriculture. 98:6
- _____ journalist. 123
- _____ journalists' assoc. 123
- _____ junior chamber of commerce. 95:4
- _____ justice's handbook. 89:2
- _____ labour party. 88
- _____ labour party. 94:1 (Paul)
- _____ labour review. 88
- _____ law journal. 89:6
- _____ law reports. 89:5
- _____ law society. 89:6
- _____ law society and A.E.W.S. N.Z. law, 1939-44. 89:2
- _____ lawn tennis. 44:3
- _____ libraries: bulletin. 10:3
- _____ libraries of information. See N.Z. Army board. Education re-
habilitation service.
- _____ library association. 10:3
- _____ Check list of serials. 12:1 (Harris)
- _____ listener. 52
- _____ listener (film reviews). 114:1
- _____ locomotive engineers' journal. 106:3
- _____ manufacturers' federation. 104:2 (New Zealand national review)
- _____ meat producers' board. 99:3
- _____ medical journal. 41:5
- _____ methodist times. 78:5
- _____ motor trade federation. 106:3
- _____ motorists' road guide. 27:2 (d)
- _____ national airways corporation. 108:2
- _____ national party. 88
- _____ national patriotic fund board. Report. 85:2
- _____ national review. 104:2
- _____ nautical almanac. 23:1, 107
- _____ numismatic journal. 59
- _____ nursing journal. 41:5
- _____ official year book. 3
- _____ Bibliographic section. 6
- _____ ornithological society. See Ornithological society of N.Z.
- _____ parliamentary record. 58:2:4, 82:1
- _____ pig marketing assoc. 100:4
- _____ poultry producer. 100:4

NEW ZEALAND [societies, serial publications, etc., whose official name begins with *New Zealand*.]—contd.

- railway and locomotive society. 106:3 (New Zealand railway observer)
- railway observer. 106:3
- railway officers' advocate. 106:3
- railway officers' institute. 106:3
- railways magazine. 54:2. 106:3
- railways review. 106:3
- railways time-table. 26:3
- rationalist. 78:8
- red cross society. 41:5
- rugby almanac. *See* Rugby almanac of N.Z.
- school dental service. *See* N.Z. Dept. of health. School dental service.
- school journal. 47:7
- science abstracts. 15:1
- science review. 15:4
- secondary schools' assoc. 47:7
- secretary. 95:4
- sheep breeders' assoc. 99:3
- sheep owners' assoc. 98:6 (Federated farmers)
- society for the protection of women and children. 80:2
- society of accountants. 95:4
- society of animal production. 98:3
- sporting life and referee. 44:5
- standards council. Annual report. 16
- standards institute. 16
- standards specifications. 16
- stud book. 44:5
- surveyor. 92:3
- technical school teachers' assoc. 47:7
- transport worker. 106:3
- transporter. 106:3
- trotting assoc. Horses registered. 44:5
- trotting register. 44:5
- trotting stud book. 44:5
- turf register. 44:5
- united nations union. 84:3
- university students' assoc. 48:2 (Rostrum)
- valuers' journal. 95:4
- vocational guidance association. 49
- wheat review. 102:2
- women's food value league. 43
- women's institute. 80:2 (Home and country)
- wool board. 99:3
- wool manufacturers' research assoc. 99:3
- Newspapers. 13
- Nga pukapuka. 47:7
- Ngata. Complete manual of Maori grammar. 116:3
- Nicholson. Petone's first hundred years. 66
- Nicol. Technical schools. 47:5
- Niue. 76
- Niue language. 117:3
- North Auckland. 62 (Bradbury)
- North Island. Map. 27:2 (b)
- North Island motor union. 54:2
- North Otago. 73

Novels. 120
 Numismatics. 59
 Nursing. 41
 Nutrition. 43, 110
 Nutrition research laboratory. Medical school, Otago University. 43

 Observatories. Astronomical. 23:4
 Meteorological. 32
 Observers' handbook. *See* New Zealand astronomical society
 Odell. Handbook of Arthurs Pass. 71
 Official papers. 56
 Official record of the stock exchanges of N.Z. 95:4
 Oldman. Skilled handwork of the Maori. 112
 Oliver. N.Z. birds. 37:1
 N.Z. museums. 51
 Orchardist of N.Z. 101:3
 Ornithological society of N.Z. 37:4
 Ornithology. 37
 Orr. Stars of the Southern skies. 23:2
 Otago. 72-73
 Directories. 4:2, 4:4
 Libraries. 10:1
 Maps. 73 (Moir). 27:1, 27:2 (c)
 Mountains. 28:4
 Museum. Annual report. 51
 University. 48:3
 Anthropology dept. 53:5
 Child guidance clinic. 46, 50
 Hocken library. 9, 55:1, 72:5, 111:3
 School of dentistry. 42
 home science. 43, 80:2, 110
 medicine. 41
 Nutrition research lab. 43
 mines. 25:5
 Central. 73
 North. 73
 South. 73
 Western. 73
 boys' high school. 58:2
 early settlers' assoc. 72:3, 72:5
 school of mines. *See* Otago. University. School of mines
 tramping club. 28:3
 university chronicle. 48:3
 university review. 48:3
 Outdoors. 28:3
 Outlook. 78:4

 Palaeontological bulletin. 24:4
 Palaeontology (libraries). 24:6
 Palmer (ed). Public acts of N.Z. 56:3
 Park. Geology of N.Z. 24:3
 Parkyn. Children of high intelligence. 47:4
 Parliament. (Members). 82
 Parliamentary debates. 56:3
 Parliamentary papers. 56
 Parliamentary record. *See* New Zealand parliamentary record
 Pascoe. Unclimbed N.Z. 28:2
 Pastoral industry. 98, 99

Pasture land. 99:1
 Pastures. 98:4
 Patent office journal. 17
 Patents. 17
 Paterson. Catalogue of the stamps of N.Z. 45
 Paul, J. T. Humanism in politics. 94:1
 Pearson. Music in Dunedin. 115:1
 Penal reform. 89:6. (Howard league)
 Pensions. 93
 People's voice. 88
 Periodicals. 12
 Pests, Agricultural. 98:4
 ——— Garden. 35:2
 Petone. 66
 Petroleum. 25:3
 Petrology (libraries). 24:6
 Pharmaceutical journal of N.Z. 22:4
 Pharmacy board of N.Z. 22:4
 Philatelic society of N.Z. Postage stamps. 45
 Philipp. Juvenile delinquency. 50
 Phillipps. Bibliography of N.Z. fishes. 39:1
 ——— Fishes of N.Z. 39:2
 ——— Maori art. 112
 ——— Maori carving. 112
 ——— Maori designs. 112
 Phillips-Turner, E. *See* Cockayne, L., and Phillips-Turner
 Philology. 116-118
 ——— English. 118
 ——— Maori. 116
 ——— Samoan. 117
 Philosophical institute of Canterbury. Natural history. 71
 Philosophy. 14
 Philpott. History of the N.Z. dairy industry. 100:1
 Photography. 113
 Physical welfare and recreation. 41:3, 44:1
 Physics. 18
 Picture galleries. 111:3
 Pig progress. 100:4
 Pigs. 100:3
 ——— Breeding, etc. 98:3
 Pim's Pacific stamp review. 45
 Pioneers (early settlers). 58:2:2
 Place names (Otago). 72:1
 Places and place names. 26:3
 Planning: bulletin. 87:3
 Planning, Economic. 90:3
 Planning, Town. 87
 Plant protection. 98:4
 Plants. 34
 Plischke, E. A. About houses. 109:1
 ——— Design and living. 109:1
 Plunket society. *See* Royal N.Z. society for the health of women and children
 Pocket compendium of N.Z. Statistics. 91
 Poetry. 121
 Police. 89:7
 Politics. 88
 Polynesian anthropological studies. 53:3
 Polynesian astronomy. 23:3

Polynesian dictionaries. 1:2
 Polynesian language. 116, 117
 Polynesian society. 53:5
 Polynesian voyages. 57
 Pomare and Cowan. Legends of the Maori. 53:3
 Pope. Kowhai gold. 121
 Population (Statistics), 3, 4, 91, 93:2
 Portobello marine... fish hatcheries research station. 39:4
 Post office directory. 4:1
 Potter. *See* Guy and Potter
 Poultry keeping. 100:3, 100:4
 Powell. Native animals of N.Z. 36
 ——— Shellfish of N.Z. 40
 Power. 19, 20
 Pratt's grammar... of the Samoan language. 117:1
 Presbyterian Church. 78:4
 ——— General assembly. Proceedings. 78:4
 Price control. 96
 Price tribunal. *See* N.Z. Price tribunal
 Prices. 93, 96
 Prime minister. 82:1
 Printing. 11
 Prisons. 89:6, 89:7
 Production, Primary. 98
 ——— Secondary. 104
 Progress. 104:2
 Pronunciation—English. 118
 Pronunciation—Maori. 116:3
 Provincial directories. 4:2
 Psychology. 46
 Public acts of N.Z. 56:3, 89:3
 Public administration. 83
 Public health. 41
 Public service. 83
 Public service association. 83:3
 Public service circular. 83:2
 Public trust. *See* N.Z. Public trust
 Publishers' catalogues. 8:3
 Pukapuka, Nga. 47:7
 Purchas. History of the English church. 78:3

 Rabbit boards. 86:4
 Racing. 44:5
 Radio broadcasting. 52
 ——— communication. 105
 ——— engineering. 21
 Radio constructor's guide (ed. R. A. McLennan). 21:1
 Railway tradesmen's assoc. 106:3
 Railways. 106
 Rainfall. 32
 Rangitikei. 666
 Rarotongan language. 117
 Rationalist assoc. 78:8
 Recipes. 110
 Recess education committee. Report (Atmore). 47:6
 Recreations. 44, 45
 ——— Indoor. 45
 Red cross society. *See* New Zealand red cross society

Reed, A. H. Story of Otago. 72:1
 Reed, A. H. and A. W. Map of N.Z. (agricultural and pastoral). 98:7
 Reese. N.Z. cricket. 44:3
 Reeves. Long white cloud. 55:3
 Refrigeration. 99:1, 100:1
 Register of medical practitioners. 41:4
 Regulations, Statutory. 89:3
 Rehabilitation board. *See* N.Z. Rehabilitation board
 Reid. Creative writing in N.Z. 119:2
 Religious professions. 78
 Repertory. 122
 Research, Scientific. 15
 Research bulletin. *See under* New Zealand federation of labour
 Reserve bank. *See* N.Z. Reserve bank
 Richards. Our N.Z. trees and flowers. 34:3
 Rigg. Contributions of the Cawthron institute... 98:6 (Cawthron Inst.)
 River boards. 29:1
 Rivers. 29
 Road guides. 54
 — maps. 27:2 (d)
 — transport. 106
 Robb. Health reform in N.Z. 41:1
 — Medicine and health... 41:1
 Roberts. Centennial history of Hawera... 63
 Rodda. 111:3 (Hocken library. Catalogue of pictures)
 Rollett. Angling. 44:3
 Roll of honour... 1914-1918. 85:1
 Roman catholic church in N.Z. 78:6
 Ross dependency. 77
 Rostrum. 48:2
 Rowe. Maori artistry. 112
 Rowland. Yesterday and to-day in Otago. 72:1
 Roxburgh. 73 (Webster)
 Royal agricultural society of N.Z. 98:6
 Royal commission reports in the British dominions. *See* Cole. Finding list
 56:1
 Royal commissions [N.Z.] *See* N.Z. Parliament. Commissions and Royal
 commissions
 Royal empire society library. Subject catalogue. 9, 55:1
 Royal New Zealand aero club. 108:3 (Wings)
 Royal New Zealand institute of horticulture. 35:4
 Royal New Zealand navy. 85:2
 Royal New Zealand society for the health of women and children. 41:5
 80:2
 — Modern mothercraft. 41:2
 Royal numismatic society of N.Z. 59
 Royal sanitary institute. N.Z. branch. Journal. 41:5
 Royal society of N.Z. 15:4
 Rugby almanack of N.Z. 44:4
 Rugby football. 44:4
 Rural education bulletin. 47:4, 98:6
 Rutherford. Establishment of the New Plymouth settlement. 63

 S.T.A. 47:7
 Sage. Best N.Z. books. 6
 Salient. 48:6
 Samoa, Western. 76
 Samoa, Western. Report on the administration. 76:2

Samoan language. 117
 Sanitation. 41:2, 41:5
 Scenery preservation. 92:2
 Scholefield. Dictionary of New Zealand biography. 58:1
 ——— Historical sources. 56:1
 ——— Union catalogue of N.Z. newspapers. 13
 ——— Union list of N.Z. official papers... 56:1
 ——— Who's who in N.Z. 58:1
 School and children's libraries. 8:2
 School dental service. 42
 School hygiene. 41:3
 School lists. 58:2
 Schools. 47:5
 Science, general. 15
 Scott, R. [National Antarctic Expedition.] 77:3
 Scott, S. W. Outline history of the N.Z. labour movement. 94:1
 Scottish national antarctic expedition. 77:3
 Secretarial practice. 95:4
 Seelye. Maps of average rainfall. 32
 Seismological bulletin. 33
 Seismology. 33
 Serials. 12
 Serle. Bibliography of Australasian poetry. 121
 Settlers, Early. 58:2:2
 Shackleton (British Antarctic expedition). 77:3
 Sheep. 99
 ——— (annual returns). 99:2
 Sheep runs. 70:1 (Acland)
 Shellfish. 40. *See also* Palaeontology
 Sherrin. Handbook of the fishes... 39:2
 Ships and shipping. 107
 ——— statistics. 91
 Ships' passenger lists (early). 58:2:8
 Shrimpton and Mulgan. Maori and pakeha. 55:2
 Shrubs. 34:4
 Simpson, F. A. Parliament in N.Z. 81
 Simpson, H. Women of N.Z. 80:1
 Skiing. 44:4
 Skinner. Morioris. 53:6
 Skinner, H. D., and Baucke, W. Morioris. 53:6
 Skinner, W. H. *See* Rutherford and Skinner
 Slang. 1:1
 Smith, N. W. Maori people and us. 53:3
 ——— Native custom... affecting native land. 92:1
 Smith, E. History of N.Z. fiction. 120
 Smith, S. P. *See* Tregear. Vocabulary and grammar of... Niue
 Smith, W. M. Marketing of Australian and N.Z. primary products. 98:1
 Smyth, P. Maori pronunciation. 116:3
 ——— Te reo Maori. 116:3
 Social security. 93
 Societies. 79
 Soil conservation and rivers control council. 29:1
 Soil bureau. *See* N.Z. Soil bureau
 Soils. 31
 ——— maps. 31:1
 Soper. Otago of our mothers. 73
 South Auckland. 62 (Wily)
 South Canterbury. 71

South Island Maps. 27:2 (b)
 South Island motor union. 54:2
 — A.A. road map. 27:2 (d)
 South Otago. 73 (Waite)
 Southern Alps (map). 28:4
 Southern lakes. 73 [Moir]
 Southern stars. 23:4
 Southland. 74
 — Directories. 4:2, 4:4
 — County council. Founding and progress. 74:1
 Southland historical committee. 74:2
 Speight. Lakes of N.Z. 30
 — Natural history of Canterbury. 71
 — Rivers of N.Z. (NZOYB). 29
 Spike. 48:6
 Sports. 44
 Spraying. 98:4
 Squatters. 99:1
 Stabilisation. 93, 96
 Stage. *See* Drama
 Stamp collecting. 45
 Standard (N.Z. labour party). 88
 Standards of living. 93
 Standards. 16
 Standards of life of dairy farmers (Doig). 100:1
 Staples. Guide to N.Z. income tax. 97:2
 — Land tax. 97:2
 Stars. 23
 State advances corporation. 97:3
 State forest service. *See* N.Z. State forest service
 Statistics. 91
 — (yearbooks). 3
 Statutes. 56:3
 — Annotations. 89:3
 Statutory regulations. 56:3, 89:3
 Stead. Life histories of N.Z. birds. 37:3
 Stenhouse. *See* Whitcombe's everyday cookery
 Stevens. Sheep breeding. 99:1
 Stewart, M. W. Profitable poultry keeping. 100:3
 Stewart Island. 74:1
 Stewart's handbook of the Pacific islands. 75 (Allen)
 Stock exchange assoc. of N.Z. 95:4 (Official record...)
 Stone. *See* Building stone
 Stone's... directory. 4:2
 Stone's handy reference pocket map of Dunedin. 72:4
 Stone's N.Z. annual. *See* Stone's... directory [until 1942 including...N.Z. annual]
 Streets directories. 4:1, 4:2
 Student engineer. 19:1
 Studholme. N.Z. Expeditionary force... 85:1
 Subantarctic islands. 75
 Superannuation. 93
 Surveys (land). 92
 — maps. 27:2 (c)
 Sutch. Poverty and progress. 93:1
 — Quest for security. 93:1
 Suter. Manual of N.Z. Mollusca
 Sutherland, A. Numismatic history. 59

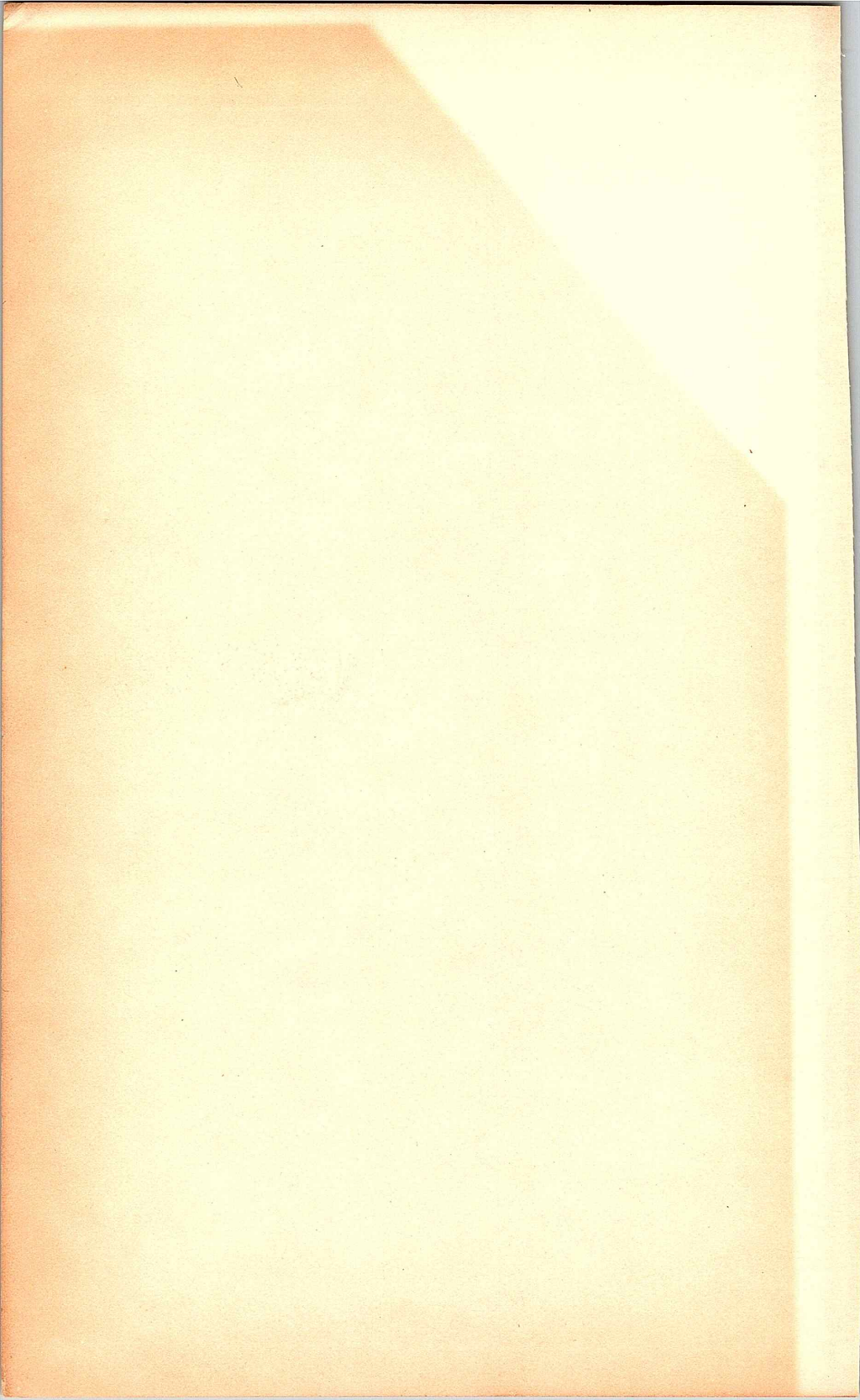
Sutherland, E. G. New Zealand turf. 44:5
 Sutherland, I. Maori people today. 53:3
 Swan. History of N.Z. Rugby football. 44:4
 Sweet and Maxwell's legal bibliography. 89:1
 Swimming. 44:3

 Tablet. 78:6
 Tait's electrical directory. 20:1
 Tannock. Practical gardening. 35:2
 Taranaki. 63
 — Directories. 4:2, 4:4
 Tararua trampler. 28:3
 Tararua tramping club. 28:3
 Tariff, Customs. 96:3
 Tauranga. 62 (Gifford and Williams)
 Taxation. 97
 Taxation tables. 97:2
 Taylor, C. A. Report on tuberculosis control in N.Z. 41:3
 Taylor, C. R. H. Select list of books relating to N.Z. 6
 Te Anau. 73
 Te Awamutu. 62 (Cowan)
 Teachers' register. 47:6
 Technical schools. 47:5
 Tele-communication. 105
 Telegraph. 105
 Telephone directories. 4:3
 Telephone numerical indexes. 4:4 (note)
 Tennis. 44:3
 Terra Nova expedition. *See* British Antarctic (Terra Nova) expedition
 Theatre. 122
 Therapeutants. 98:4
 Theses. 55:1 [N.Z. Dept. of internal affairs. National historical committee... List of theses.]
 Thompson, A. B. Adult education. 47:4
 Thompson, G. E. History of the University of Otago. 48:3
 Thomson, G. M. Naturalisation of animals and plants. 34:4
 — Wild life in N.Z. 36
 Tillyard. Insects of Australia and N.Z. 38:2
 Timber. 103
 Tobacco industry (Wise). 101:1
 Tomato and stone fruit journal. 101:3
 Topography. 26, 54
 Tourists. *See* N.Z. Dept. of tourists... 41:3
 Town planning. 87
 Town planning institute of N.Z. 87:3
 Towns. Directories. 4:1, 4:2
 Trade. 96
 — statistics. 91
 Trade-marks. 17
 Trade representatives overseas. 82:1
 Trade unions. 94
 — list of, 94:4 (Dept. of labour)
 Trades councils—directories. 94:3
 Trades directories. 4:4, 95:3
 Traffic laws. 106:1 (Chalmers)
 Tramways. 106
 Transport. 106
 Transport owners' association. 106:3 (New Zealand transporter)

Travel and description. 54
 Treaties. 84:2
 Trees. 34:4, 103
 ——— (for gardens). 35:2
 Tregear. Dictionary of Mangareva. 117:2
 ——— Maori-Polynesian comparative dictionary. 1:2
 ——— Vocabulary and grammar of... Niue. 117:3
 Trimble. 9 (Hocken)
 Trotting. 44:5
 Trout. 39:2 (Hobbs)
 Tuatara: journal of the Biological society, V.U.C. 36
 Tuberculosis. 41:3
 Turnbull library. *See* Alexander Turnbull library
 Typography. 11
 Unemployment. 93
 Union catalogue of N.Z. newspapers. *See* Scholefield
 Union lists. newspapers. 13
 ——— official papers. 56
 ——— serials. 12
 Union record. 109:3
 Unions. *See* Trade Unions; Employers' unions
 United Nations... Mission to Western Samoa. 76:2
 Universal business directories. 4:4
 University and the community. 48:1
 University graduates (lists). 58:2:3
 University of N.Z. *See* University
 University of Otago. *See* Otago. University
 Universities. 48
 Valuation. 95:4 (N.Z. valuers' journal)
 Vegetables. Cooking. 110 (Blackmore)
 ——— Growing. 35
 Vegetation. 34
 Veitch. *See* Chapple and Veitch
 Vennell. Such things were. 62
 Verne, Collins and Co. Catalogue of the stamps of N.Z. 45
 Verse. 121
 Veterinary work. 98:3
 Victoria university college. 48:6
 ——— Biological society. 36 (Tuatara)
 ——— Dept. of public administration. 83:3
 Vocational guidance. 49
 Volcanoes. *See* Cotton. Volcanoes...
 Von Haast. *See* New Zealand law reports
 Waddy's summary of mercantile law. 95:1
 Wages. 93
 Waimate plains, Hawera. 63
 Waipu. 62
 Wairarapa. 66 (Carle)
 Waite. N.Z. official history... 85:1
 ——— Pioneering in South Otago. 73
 Wakatipu. 73
 Wall. Mother tongue. 118
 ——— New Zealand English. 118
 ——— and Allan. Botanical names. 34:3
 Wanaka. 73
 Wanganui. 66

Wanganui collegiate school... School list. 58:2
 War. 85
 War assets realisation board. Report. 85:2
 Ward. Early Wellington. 65:1 (Mulgan)
 Water. *See* Irrigation
 Water power. *See* Engineering, Electric
 Water-supply boards. 86:4
 Waterfront industry commission. 107
 Watson. History of Samoa. 76:1
 Wealth. 97:1
 Weather. 32
 Webb. Government in N.Z. 81
 Webster. Teviot tapestry. 73
 Weeds. 98:4
 Welding. *See* New Zealand institute of welding
 Wellington. 65-66
 ——— Directories. 4:2, 4:4
 ——— Maps. 65:3
 ——— City Council. What to see. 65:1
 ——— Yearbook. 65:2
 ——— Dominion museum. *See* N.Z. Dominion museum
 Wellington botanical society. 34:6
 Wellington combined refresher course in accountancy... 95:1
 Wellington pioneer roll. 58:2:2
 West Coast (South Island). 67, 69
 West Coast Sounds. 73, 74
 Western Samoa. *See* Samoa, Western
 Westland. 69
 ——— Directories. 4:2, 4:4
 Whaling history. *See* McNab. Old whaling days
 Wheat. 102
 Wheatley. *See* Ingram and Wheatley
 Whitcombe's complete N.Z. gardener (Macpherson). 35:2
 Whitcombe's everyday cookery. 110
 Whitcombe's map of Wellington. 65:3
 Whitcombe's new revised map of Auckland. 61:3
 White, Dorothy M. N. About books for children. 8:2
 ——— Junior books. 8:2
 White, L. Wingspread. 108:1
 White's air directory. 108:1
 Who's who in N.Z. 58:1
 Wigram. Story of Christchurch. 70:1
 Wild. Soils and manures. 31
 Williams, H. B. *See* Gifford and Williams
 Williams, H. W. Bibliography of printed Maori. 8:1
 ——— Dictionary of the Maori language. 1:2
 Williams, W., and Williams, W. L. Dictionary of the N.Z. language. 1:2
 Williams, W. L. First lessons in Maori. 116:3
 Wills. Farming law. 98:2
 Wilson, E. *See* Gregory and Wilson
 Wilson, Sir J. G. Early Rangitikei. 66
 Wilson, J. G. History of Hawke's Bay. 64
 Wilson, J. O. 89:1 (note)
 Wily, H. E. R. South Auckland. 62
 Wily, H. J. New Zealand justices of the peace. 89:2
 Wings. 108:3
 Winter. Bee-keeping in N.Z. 101:1
 Winterbourn. Educating backward children. 47:4

- Why and how of vocational guidance. 49
- Human welfare. *See* Hearnshaw and Winterbourn
- Wireless. *See* Broadcasting; Radio
- Wise, H. and Co.
 - Buyers and sellers register. 95:3
 - Wise's Auckland provincial directory. 4:2
 - Wise's Napier-Hastings streets directory. 4:2
 - Wise's N.Z. post office directory. 4:1
 - Wise's N.Z. index. 26:3
 - 105 (communications)
 - 54 (travel)
- Wise, H. L. Problems of price control. 96:1
- Tobacco growing. 101:1
- War time price control. 96:1
- Women. 80
- Women—Health. 41:5
- Women in Otago. 73 (Soper)
- Women's food value league. *See* New Zealand women's food value league
- Women's institute. *See* New Zealand women's institute
- Wood. N.Z. in the world. 84:1
- This N.Z. 54:1
- Wool. 99
- Wool (Massey College). 99:3
- Wool manufacturers. *See* N.Z. wool manufacturers' research assoc.
- World affairs. 84:3
- Wrecks. 107
- Writing (profession). 119:2
- Wybert, Melville Harcourt. *See* Harcourt, Melville, pseud.
- Y.W.C.A. 80:2
- Yachting. 44:3
- Yates garden guide. 35:2
- Yearbook of the arts in N.Z. 111:1
- (literature). 119:2
- Yearbooks. 3
- Yesterday and today in Otago. *See* Rowland, L.
- Young Women's Christian association review. 80:2
- Zealandia. 78:6
- Zoology. 36
 - Subantarctic islands. 75 (Chilton)



GUIDE TO
NEW ZEALAND
REFERENCE MATERIAL

by
JOHN HARRIS

SUPPLEMENT No. 1
(to June, 1951)

Compiled by
A. G. BAGNALL
NATIONAL LIBRARY CENTRE
WELLINGTON

NEW ZEALAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 1951

Printed by John McIndoe Ltd., Dunedin.

THE

NEW YORK

LIBRARY

OF

THE CITY

OF NEW YORK

(Incorporated 1808)

NEW YORK

1808

PRINTED BY J. B. LEECH, 10 NASSAU ST.

THE NEW YORK LIBRARY

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

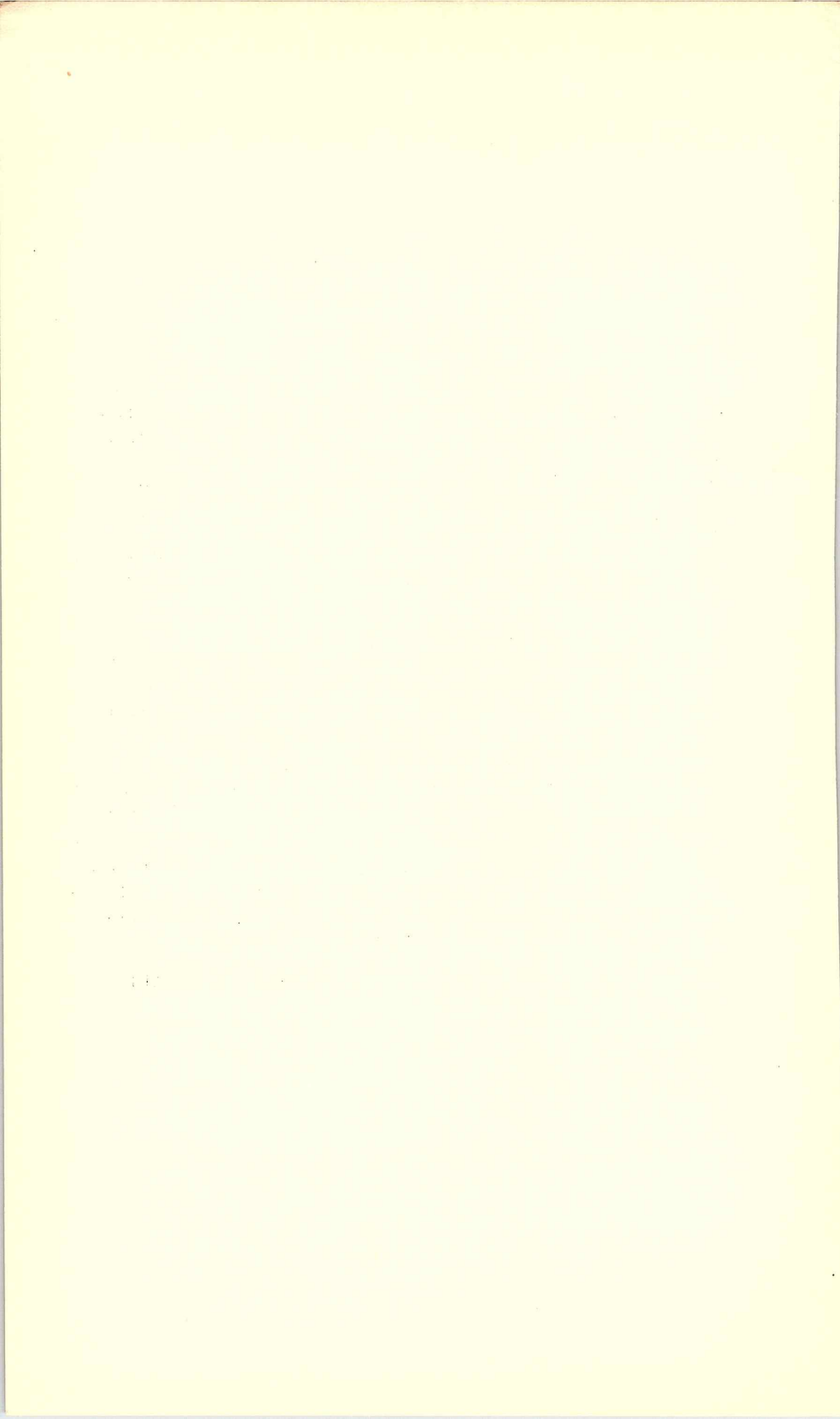
NOTE

The publication at the end of 1950 of the first printed edition of the *Guide to New Zealand Reference Material* has made this useful bibliographical approach to the whole field of information about this country more widely available to library and other users. In the two years, however, since the *Guide* went to press many books and periodicals, important in their own subjects, have appeared which would justify inclusion. The New Zealand Library Association has therefore decided to issue the first supplement to the original work which at the suggestion of Mr. Harris I have been asked to compile.

Entries are set out in exactly the same form as in the original work, so that it will be possible to cut up and insert the new titles opposite, in the case of interleaved copies, or alongside the appropriate sections. Except in a few cases no attempt has been made to note minor changes of name of publishing and administrative bodies, or of title. Opportunity has been taken to note one or two significant titles omitted from the major work. Additions to or changes in the list of library symbols have not for the present been noted.

It was fortunately possible to go over the majority of the entries with Mr. Harris during a recent visit to New Zealand. I am also indebted to Mr. A. L. Olsson, who has checked the list and made many valuable suggestions, as has also Mr. E. H. Leatham, Librarian, Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research.

A. G. BAGNALL.

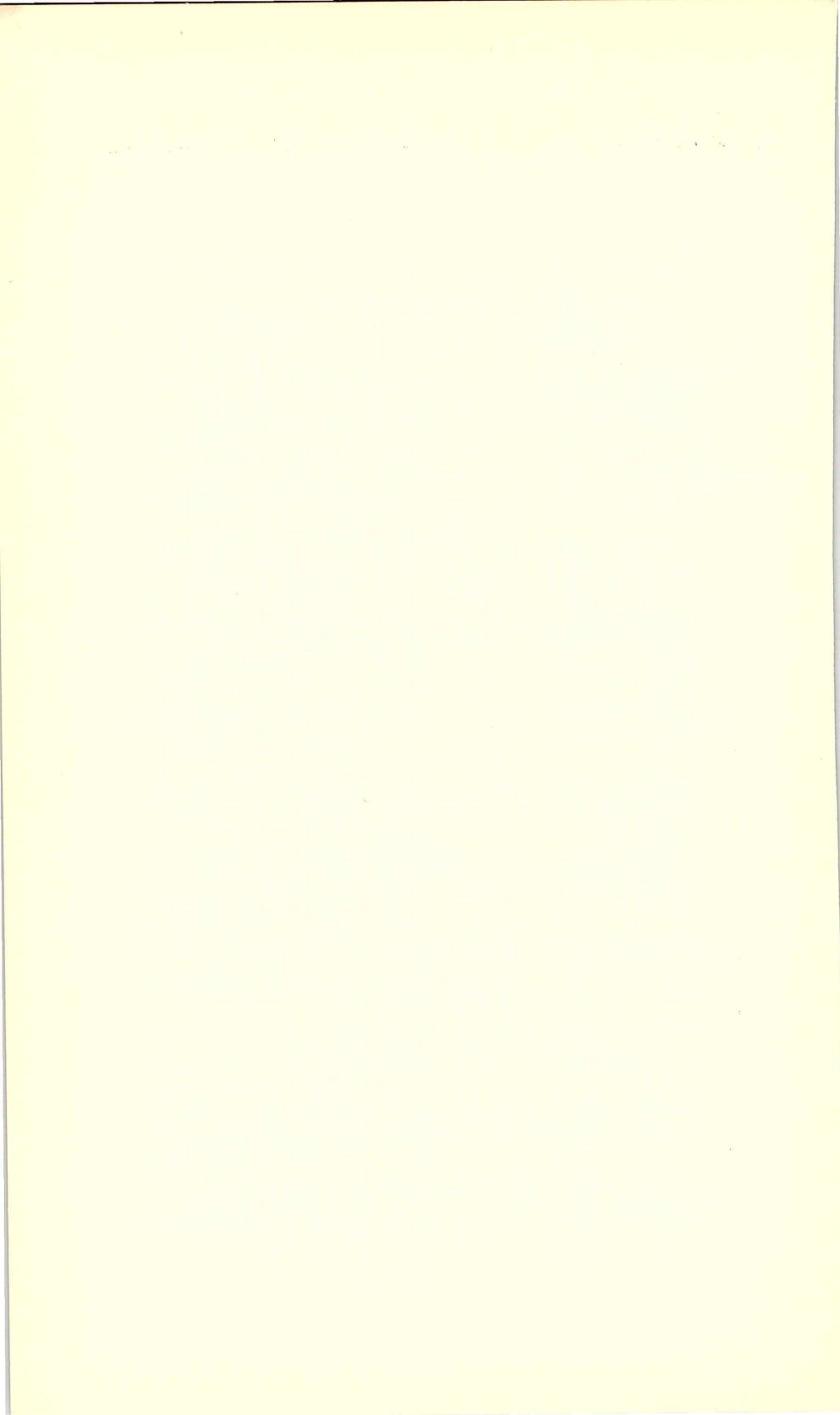


GUIDE TO NEW ZEALAND REFERENCE MATERIAL

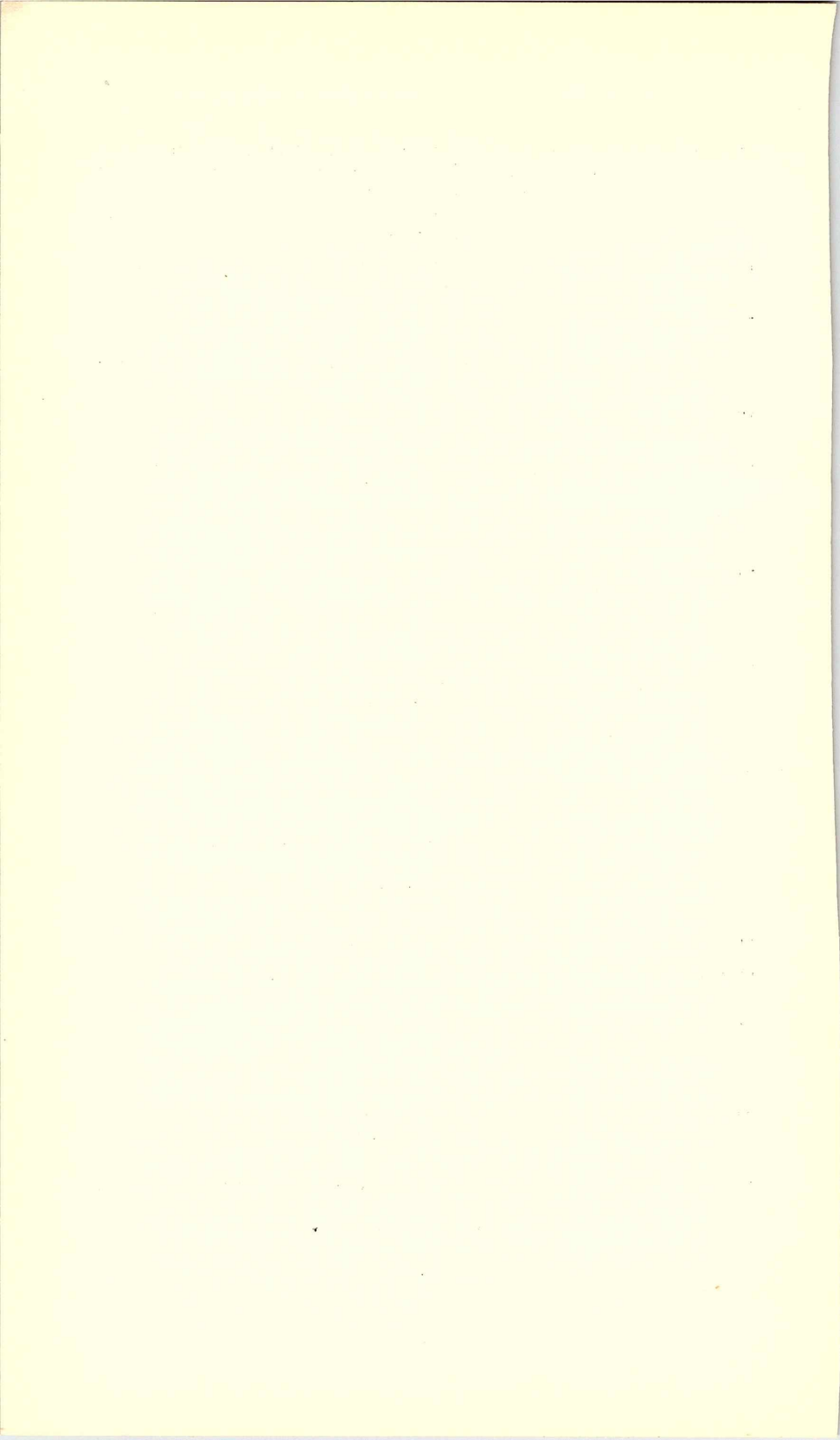
SUPPLEMENT

NOTE.—Numbers refer to Sections of the main work.

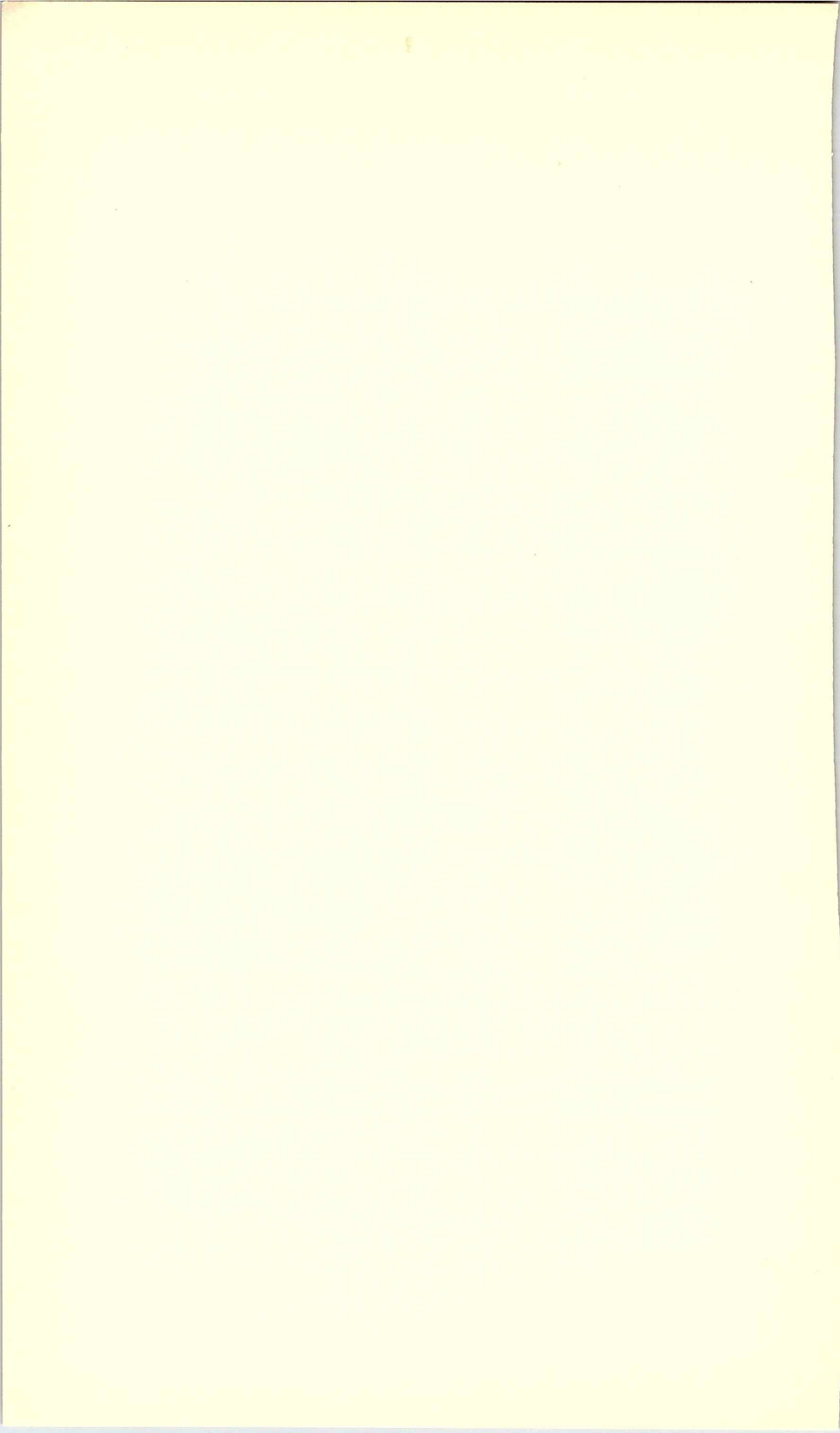
- 3 **Delete** note (3) (b) and substitute "General bibliography, noting the more important N.Z. works under broad headings. The 1947-49 Year-book includes those issued since 1912. Earlier works are listed in the 1932 issue of the Year-book."
- 4:2 **SIMPSON & WILLIAMS' CHRISTCHURCH STREET DIRECTORY**, with sectional maps, 1949.
UNIVERSAL...ALMANAC. (Auckland 1948/49, Christchurch, 1950/51, Dunedin, 1950/51, Wellington, 1949/50).
WISE'S DIRECTORY....(Palmerston North, Feilding 1950, Wanganui 1950, Wellington 1948).
- 6 **TAYLOR, Clyde Romer H.** **Delete** existing entry and **substitute**: "Select list of books relating to New Zealand and certain Pacific islands, 1912-48. (New Zealand Official Year-book 1947-49)."
NEW ZEALAND OFFICIAL YEAR-BOOK (Section 3). **Delete** existing entry and **substitute** "The 1947-49 Year-book includes those issued since 1912. Earlier works are listed in the 1932 issue of the Year-book."
- 8 **N.Z. UNIVERSITY**. Research committee. List of theses submitted for degrees 1920-48. [Provisional list] [Wgtn., 1950]. 111 p. Mimeographed.
- 8:3 **N.Z. GOVERNMENT PRINTER**. Catalogue and price-list of N.Z. Government official publications other than Acts and Regulations. Govt. printer, 1950. 26 p.
——— Catalogue and price list of Public, Local and Private Acts of New Zealand and Statutory Regulations to 31st December, 1949. Govt. printer, 1950. 101 p.
- 8:4 **FAIR, Andrew P. R.** The bibliophile's guide to New Zealand book values, 1948. Wgtn., Rolle & Pollock, 1948. 31 p.
- 9 **AUCKLAND**. Public Library. Catalogue of the books, pamphlets and newspapers in the City Council collection. Auckland, H. Brett, 1904.
HOCKEN LIBRARY, Otago University, Dunedin. Calendar of Dr. T. M. Hocken's personal letters and documents....compiled by Linda Rodda. 1948. vii, 62 p. Mimeographed.
- 10:1 **N.Z. NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE**. School library service. Manual for school libraries. Wgtn., 1949. 38 p.
——— Planning the school library. Wgtn., 1950. 27p.



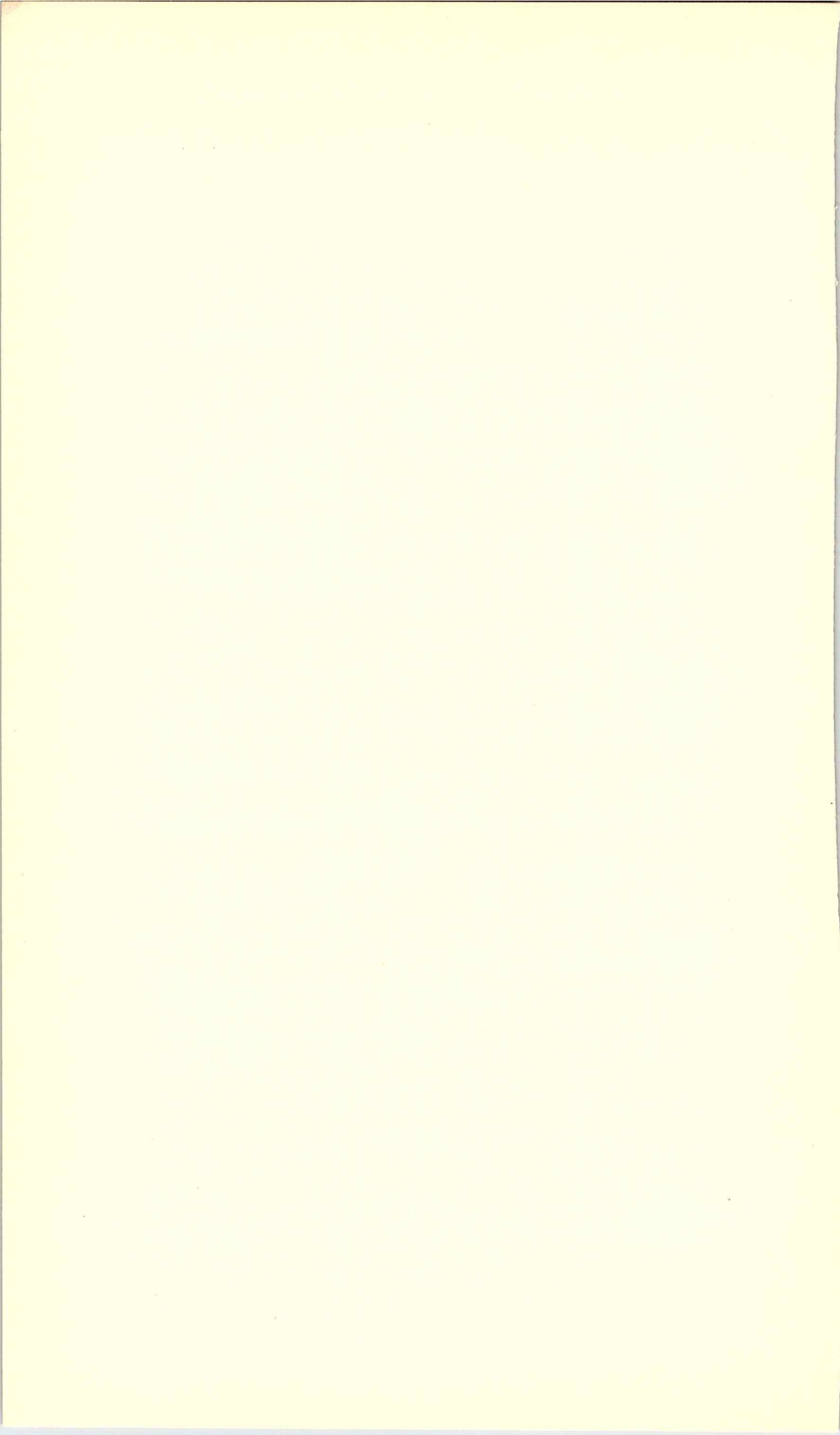
- 12:1 Delete** second paragraph of note and **substitute** "The Union List file of cards is held by the National Library Centre in Wellington. The full list is in course of publication."
- N.Z. GENERAL ASSEMBLY LIBRARY.** Copyright periodicals currently received, June 1949. 16 p.
- 13 N.Z. POST AND TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT.** List of newspapers....1949 issue (revised to 20 April, 1949). 26p.
- 15:2 BASTINGS, Lyndon.** Directory of New Zealand science. H. Tombs, 1951. viii, 190 p.
- CAIRNS, David.** Scientific institutions in New Zealand, 1949. Wgtn., DSIR, 1949. 106 p.
- 15:4 NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.** Index to v 1-25, 1948.
- 16 N.Z. STANDARDS INSTITUTE.** List of New Zealand standards with subject index as at 31st March, 1950.
- 17 N.Z. COMMISSION ON PATENTS, DESIGNS AND TRADE MARKS.** Report (Appendix H.-10A, 1950).
- 19:1 AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.** Engineering society. Proceedings 1 (1947)—
- ENGINEERS AND ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION.** Wellington. Yearbook.
- 19:2 N.Z. PARLIAMENT.** Consultative committee to investigate the education, training and supply of professional engineers in New Zealand. Report. 1949 (Appendix H-39, 1949). 115 p.
- 20:1 TAIT'S ELECTRICAL DIRECTORY....**12th ed. 1948.
- 20:2 BEECHE, H. J.** Electrical development in New Zealand. Wgtn., N. G. Dunning for The Electric-power boards and supply authorities' association of N.Z. 1950. 342 p.
- 20:3 NEW ZEALAND ELECTRICIAN** (New Zealand institute of electricians). 1 (1948)—
- NEW ZEALAND ELECTRICAL JOURNAL** amend publisher to read Technical publications ltd.
- 21:2 RADIO AND ELECTRONICS.** Wgtn., 1 (1946)—
- 23:4 Delete** N.Z. Dominion observatory; Apia. Observatory and Christchurch. Magnetic observatory.
- 24:1 PACIFIC SCIENCE CONGRESS.** 7th, Auckland and Christchurch, 1949. Division of geology and geophysics. Selected bibliography of the geology and geophysics of New Zealand 1908-48, by R. S. Allan. 23p. Mimeographed.
- 24:2 N.Z. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.** Outline of the geology of New Zealand (to accompany the 16 mile to 1 inch geological map). 1948. 47p.
- 24:3 COTTON, Charles Andrew.** Geomorphology....5th ed., 1949. x 505p.
- Landscape....2d ed. W. & T., 1948. 509p.



- 24:5 N.Z. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.** Geological map of New Zealand. Govt. printer, 1948. Scale 1:1,013,760. 2 sheets N. & S. Is.
- 26:1 CUMBERLAND, Kenneth B.** This is New Zealand. W. & T., 1949. 84p.
- 26:4 N.Z. GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.** Miscellaneous series. 1 (1950)—
- 27 N.Z. DEPT. OF LANDS & SURVEY.** Catalogue [and price-list] of maps. Wgtn., 1949. Provisional edition. various pagings.
- 28:2 FEDERATED MOUNTAIN CLUBS OF NEW ZEALAND.** Safety in the mountains. 3rd ed. Wgtn., F.M.C. with the assistance of the Physical welfare branch, Dept. of internal affairs, 1949. 63p.
- GRAVE, William George.** Beyond the southern lakes; the explorations of W. G. Grave, edited by Anita Crozier. Reed, 1950. 124p.
- PASCOE, John.** Unclimbed New Zealand...2d ed., 1950. 244p.
- NEW ZEALAND ALPINE CLUB.** Handbook, 1948. Dunedin. 29p.
- 32 GARNIER, B. J.** New Zealand weather and climate. Ak., N.Z. Geographical society, 1950. 154p.
- 33 Delete N.Z. DOMINION OBSERVATORY and substitute N.Z. SEISMOLOGICAL OBSERVATORY.**
- 34:2 LAING, Robert Malcolm and BLACKWELL, E. W.** Plants of New Zealand.... 5th ed., 1949.
- 34:3 RICHARDS, Eva Carlisle.** Our New Zealand trees and flowers.... 2d ed., 1949. 291p.
- WALL, Arnold.** The botanical names.... 2d ed. 1950.
- 34:4 CONNOR, Henry E.** Poisonous plants in New Zealand. (Bulletin no. 99) DSIR, 1951. 141p.
- 35:1 MATTHEWS, James William.** New Zealand garden dictionary. 5th ed., 1949.
- 35:2 BRETT, Walter.** Brett's gardening guide. Revised ed., 1949.
- McPHERSON, James Anderson and PYE, A. C.** Vegetable growing in N.Z. 6th ed., 1949.
- MATTHEWS, James William.** Garden with Matthews. Wgtn., Reed, 1949. 162p ——— v2. 1950. 150p
- YATES....** Yates garden guide.... 1950.
- 35:4 ROYAL NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE.** Official judging rules and guide to exhibitors. Wgtn., Reed, 1950. 79p.
- 36 PACIFIC SCIENCE CONGRESS.** 7th, Auckland and Christchurch, 1949. Division of zoology. Selected bibliography of the zoology of New Zealand (excluding marine life). 33p. mimeographed.
- N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.** Animal ecology section. Report (in Appendix H. -34).
- N.Z. DEPT OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS.** Wildlife branch. Report (in Appendix H. -22).
- Bulletin 1 (1949)—



- 36 **WODZICKI, K. A.** Introduced mammals of New Zealand: an ecological and economic survey. (bulletin 98). DSIR. 1950.
- 37 **ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND.** Hand list of birds.... "N.Z. bird notes" v1 supp.
- 39:1 **PACIFIC SCIENCE CONGRESS.** 7th, Auckland and Christchurch, 1949. Division of oceanography. Selected bibliography of the marine biology of New Zealand, by R. S. Allan. 17p. mimeographed.
- 41:1 **BEAGLEHOLE, Ernest.** Mental health in New Zealand. Wellington, N.Z. univ. pr., 1950. 138p.
- PACIFIC SCIENCE CONGRESS.** 7th, Auckland and Christchurch, 1949. Division of public health and nutrition. Selected bibliographies: Public health in N.Z., by G. O. L. Dempster. Nutrition in N.Z. by Muriel Bell. 12p. Mimeographed.
- 41:2 **MORRIS, Selwyn B. and ROBB, Douglas.** Hospital reform in New Zealand. W. & T., 1949. 68p.
- WILSON, Donald Macdonald.** A hundred years of healing; Wellington hospital, 1847-1947. Reed, 1948. 118p.
- 41:3 **HEALTH;** official bulletin of the New Zealand dept. of health. 1 (1948)—
- 41:5 **B.M.A. ANNUAL HANDBOOK.** Wgtn.
NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION OF BACTERIOLOGISTS. Journal 1 (1946)—
- 43 **N.Z. MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL.** Nutrition research department. Bulletin. 1 (1950)—
- 44:3 **N.Z. DEPT. OF TOURIST AND HEALTH RESORTS.** With rod and gun in New Zealand. Wgtn., 1949. 56p.
- NEW ZEALAND BOWLING ILLUSTRATED.** Auckland. 1 (1948)—
- CRICKET ALMANAC OF NEW ZEALAND.** Wellington. 1 (1948)—
- 44:4 **NEW ZEALAND SKI YEAR BOOK.** 1 (1949)—
- 44:5 **WANKLYN, William H. E.** The Australasian racehorse. Chch., New Zealand racing conference, 1949. lxxi, 342p.
- 45 **RECREATIONS (Indoor) rename PHILATELY.**
COLLINS, Raymond J. G. and WATTS, C. W. The postage stamps of New Zealand. Wgtn., Royal philatelic society of N.Z. v2, 1951. xxiii, 411p.
- PATERSON, Campbell George.** Catalogue.... 1855-1948. Pim, 1948.
- 47 **N.Z. FEDERATION OF NURSERY PLAY CENTRES' ASSOCIATIONS.** I play and I grow; the nursery play centre. Wgtn., 1949. 31p.
- 47:4 **NATIONAL COUNCIL OF ADULT EDUCATION.** Annual report 1 (1948/49)—



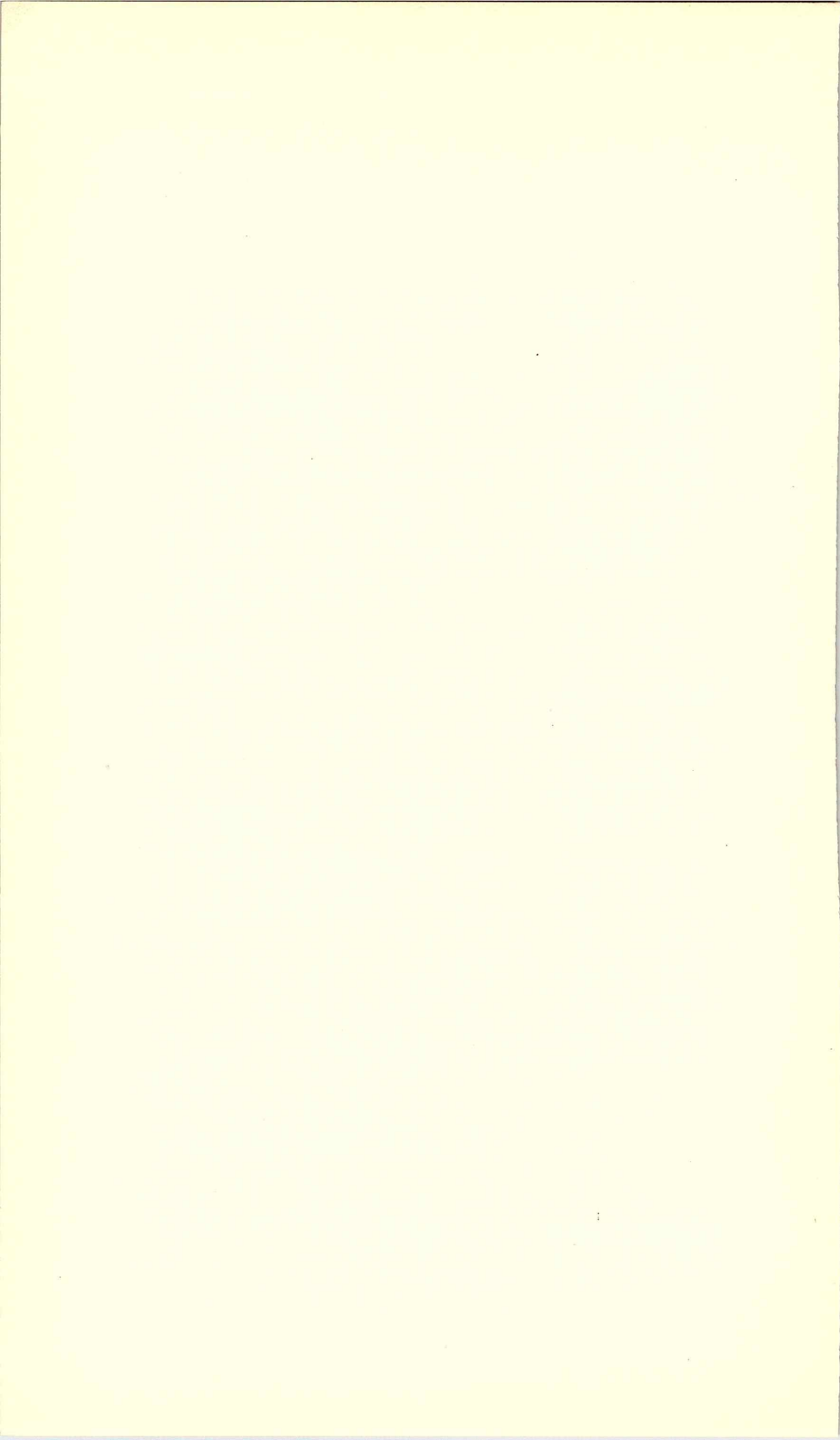
- 47:5 THOM, Alan Henry.** The district high schools of N.Z. NZCER, 1950. (Research ser. no. 31). 139p.
- 47:7 AUCKLAND PARENT-TEACHER.** 1 (1949)—
- 48:1 N.Z. UNIVERSITY.** Research committee. Research in the university, 1946-1949. Wgtn., 1950. 93p.
- 48:6 BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte.** Victoria University College; an essay towards a history. Wellington, N.Z. Univ. pr., 1949. 319p.
- 49 WINTERBOURN, R.** The why and how.... rev. ed. 1950.
- 51 CANTERBURY MUSEUM.** Bulletin. 1 (1950)—
- 53:1 TAYLOR, Clyde R. H.** A Pacific bibliography. Polynesian society, 1951. xxix, 492p.
- 53:3 BUCK, Sir Peter H.** The coming of the Maori. Wgtn., Maori purposes fund board, 1949. 8p.1., 548p.
DUFF, Roger S. The Moa-hunter period of Maori culture. Wgtn., Dept. of internal affairs, 1950. 405p. (Canterbury museum bulletin no. 1).
- 53:4 N.Z. DEPT. OF MAORI AFFAIRS.** The Maori today. Wgtn., 1949. 48p.
- 54:1 KORERO.** Our own country. Hamilton, Paul, 1948. 173p.
N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. Historical branch. Introduction to New Zealand. Wgtn., 1945. 272p.
- 55:2 MILLER, Harold Gladstone.** New Zealand. Hutchinson, 1950. 155p.
REEVES, William Pember. New Zealand.... 4th ed. 1950.
- 58:1 WHO'S WHO IN NEW ZEALAND....** 5th ed. Reed, 1951.
- 58:2** Christ's College (6th ed., 1950). Wanganui Collegiate school 3rd ed. 1948. Add Marlborough college register, 1900-50 (1950); Nelson college register, 3rd ed. 1926.
- 58:2:4 NEW ZEALAND PARLIAMENTARY RECORD.** Govt. printer, 1950.
- 61:1 AUCKLAND. CITY COUNCIL.** Auckland New Zealand. 1949. 57p.
- 62 GISBORNE** directory containing alphabetical list of Gisborne streets, property numbers and occupiers.... Gisborne, Te Rau press, 1948. 170p.
MACKAY, Joseph Angus. Historic Poverty Bay and the East Coast, N.I. Gisborne. The author, 1949. 471p.
BRADBURY, Ernest Edward, ed. Settlement....of Northland.... 9th ed. Ak., Bradbury, 1950.
 ——— Settlement....of the East Coast North Island....Gisborne-Bay of Plenty-Rotorua. 6th ed. Ak., Bradbury, 1949. (Bradbury's illustrated series no. 2).
 ——— Settlement....of South Auckland. (Waikato-Thames Valley-Coromandel Peninsula). 8th ed. Ak., Bradbury, (Bradbury's illustrated series no. 1).



- 65:1 IRVINE-SMITH, Fanny Louise.** Streets of my city. Reed, 1948. 325p.
- WELLINGTON HARBOUR BOARD.** Handbook.... 1947. 90p.
- 66 ADKIN, George L.** Horowhenua, its Maori place-names... Wgtn., Dept. of internal affairs, 1948. 446p.
- 67 MITCHELL, Gilbert Gregory M.** Maori place names in Buller county. Reed, 1948. 59p.
- 68 ELVY, W. J.** Kaikoura coast; the history, traditions and Maori place names of Kaikoura. Chch., Hundalee scenic board, 1949.
- 70:1 ANDERSEN, Johannes Carl.** Old Christchurch in picture and story. Chch., Simpson & Williams, 1949. 499p.
- MORRISON, Joan Patricia.** The evolution of a city.... the growth of the city and suburbs of Christchurch.... from 1850 to 1903. Chch., Chch. city council, 1948. xvi, 197p.
- REED, Alfred Hamish.** The story of Canterbury. Reed, 1949. 326p.
- 73 McLINTOCK, Alexander Hare.** The history of Otago. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1949. 3pl., xxiii, 829p. bibliog. p. 799-815.
- MAYHEW, William Richardson.** Tuapeka: the land and its people. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1949. xv, 251p.
- MILLER, Frederick W. G.** Golden days of Lake county. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1949. 6p.1., 299p.
- MOIR, G. M.** Guide book.... 2d. ed. revised and enlarged by W. S. Gilkison and A. H. Hamilton. Dunedin, N.Z. alpine club. 1948.
- SCOTTER, William Henry.** Run, estate and farm. Otago centennial historical publications, 1948. 142p.
- SHAW, Margaret S. and FARRANT, Edgar D.** The Taieri Plain. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1949. 6p.1., 238p.
- SUMPTER, Denis J. and LEWIS, John J.** Faith and toil; the story of Tokomairiro. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1949. 5p.1, 194p.
- THOMPSON, Mrs. Helen Merrilees.** East of the Rock and Pillar, a history of the Strath Taieri and Macraes districts. Dunedin, Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1949. 6p.1., 204p.
- 75 CAPE EXPEDITION.** Scientific results of the New Zealand sub-antarctic expedition 1941-5. Bulletin 1950- Wgtn., DSIR.
- SIMPSON, Frank Alexander.** Chatham exiles. Yesterday and today at the Chatham Islands. Reed, 1950. 182p.
- THOMAS, Marjory Charlotte (Jefcoate).** Forgotten islands of the South Pacific. Reed, 1950. 125p.
- SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION.** Report.... for the year.... to the governments.... Wgtn., 1948-
- 78:3 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW ZEALAND.** Clerical directory.... 1948.
- 78:5 MORLEY, William.** History of Methodism in New Zealand. Wgtn., McKee & Co., 1900. 510p.



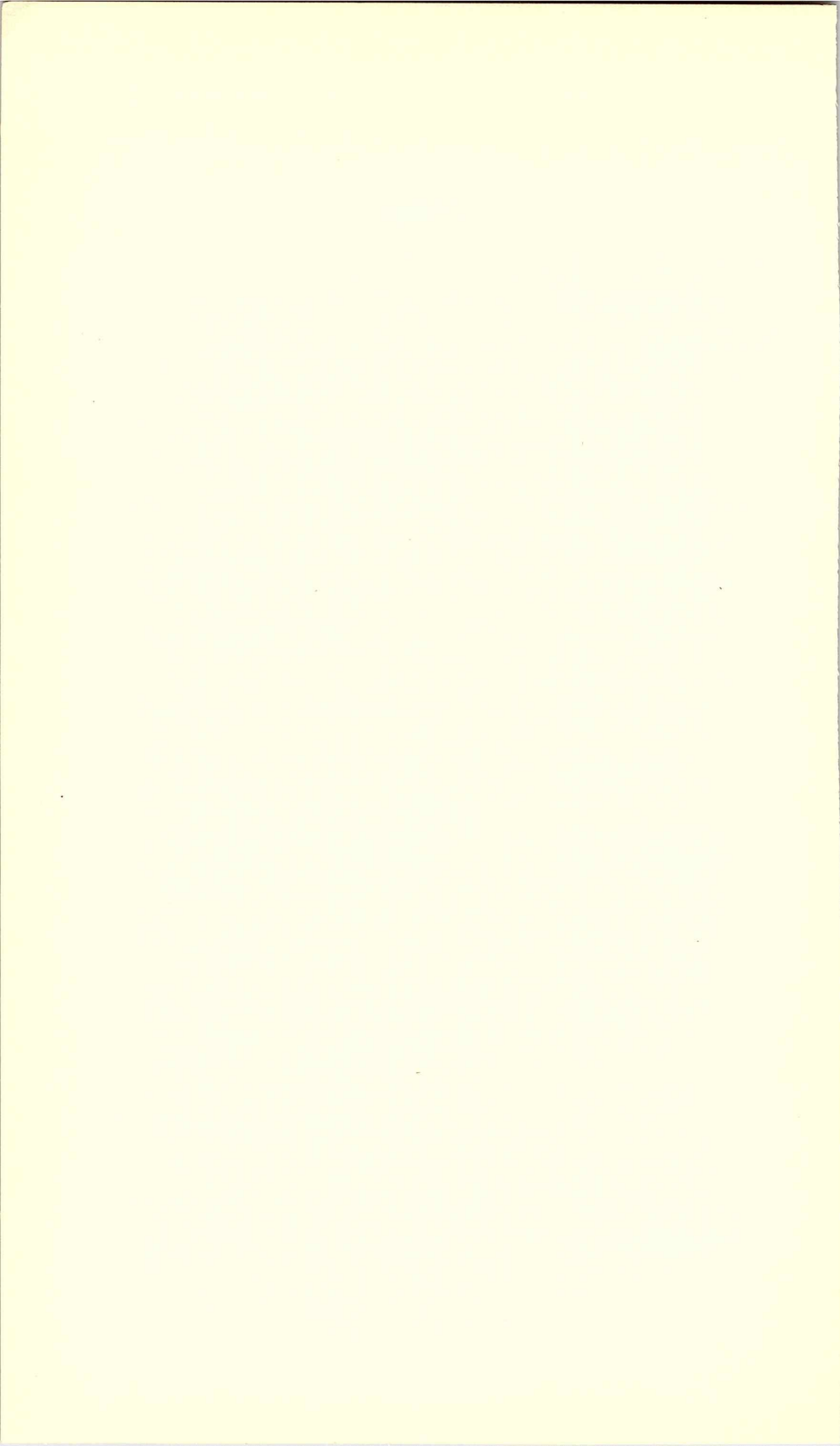
- 81:1 NEW ZEALAND PARLIAMENTARY RECORD 1840-1949.** Govt. printer, 1950.
- 83 McVEAGH, John P.** Local elections and polls; the procedure as defined....for the guidance of returning officers....etc. Wgtn., Ferguson & Osborn, 1950. 45p.
- 83:2 Public Service.** (Public Service Commission). 1 (My 1950)—
- 83:3 JOURNAL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION—amend to read NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.**
- 84:3 EXTERNAL AFFAIRS.** (N.Z. Dept. of external affairs). 1 (1951)—
- 85:1 HALL, David Oswald William.** The New Zealanders in South Africa, 1899-1902. Dept. of internal affairs. War history branch, 1949. xvi, 97p.
- LLEWELLYN, Stephen Peter.** Journey towards Christmas, official history of the 1st ammunition company 2 NZEF. Dept. of internal affairs war history branch, 1949. xix, 457p.
- N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS.** War history branch. Documents. vl, 1950.
- Episodes and studies. 1950—
- TAYLOR, T. D.** New Zealand's naval story. Reed, 1948. 337p.
- 86:1 STEPHENS, Frank Burcon.** Local government in New Zealand. Wgtn., Dept. of internal affairs, 1949. xiv, 357p.
- 86:3 NEW ZEALAND CATCHMENT BOARDS' ASSOCIATION. MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF N.Z.** Proceedings of the 38th conference.... 1951.
- 86:4 N.Z. LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION.** 1 (1947/48)— Report (in Appendix H.-28).
- N.Z. LICENSING CONTROL COMMISSION.** Report 1 (1949/50)— (In Appendix H.-3).
- 87:1 MARTIN, Douglas Edward Barry.** Concise introduction to town and country planning. Reed, 1949. 123p.
- 89:2 NEW ZEALAND LAW REGISTER, 1950-** Wgtn., N.Z. law publishing co.
- WILY, Herbert Jenner.** Wily's Magistrates' courts practice including Magistrates courts act 1948.... 3rd ed. Butterworth, 1949.
- 89:3 DOBBIE, Arthur Evan.** Probate and administration practice in N.Z. Butterworth, 1951. xxiv, 374p.
- GARROW, James M. E.** Garrow's criminal law in New Zealand. 3rd ed. by C. Evans-Scott. Wgtn., Butterworth, 1950. 549p.
- Garrow's law of wills and administration and Succession on intestacy. 2d ed. by J. D. Willis. Butterworth, 1949.
- Garrow and Willis's Principles of the law of evidence in New Zealand. 3d ed. by J. D. Willis. Butterworth, 1949.
- N.Z. MAGISTRATE'S COURT.** Magistrates' courts reports. 1 (1905)—
- NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE LAW REPORTS.** 1898/99—
- NEW ZEALAND LAW REPORTS....** 1924-43. Butterworth, 1943.
- 1944-8. Butterworth, 1950.



- 89:7 LUXFORD, John Hector.** Police law in New Zealand. 3d ed. Butterworth, 1950. xlvii, 672p.
- 91 NEALE, E. P.** Guide to New Zealand official statistics.... 2d ed., 1949.
- N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS DEPT.** Miscellaneous statistical report on banking, bankruptcy.... 1943/44—
 ——— Report on the prices, wages and labour statistics, 1946—
 ——— Statistical report on industrial accidents. 1943/44—
- 93 MACDONALD, John William.** Law relating to workers' compensation in New Zealand. 2d ed. 1934. 764p.
 ——— Supplement, ed. by J. Byrne. Butterworth, 1948. xviii, 230p.
- 93:1 N.Z. SOCIAL SECURITY DEPT.** The growth and development of social security in New Zealand. Wgtn., 1950. 177p.
- 93:2 N.Z. DEPT OF LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT.** Labour and employment gazette. 1 (1951)—
- 94:1 SALMOND, James David.** New Zealand labour's pioneering days; the history of the labour movement in New Zealand from 1840 to 1894. Ak., Forward press, 1950. 2p.1., 153p.
- 94:2 NEW ZEALAND WORKERS' COMPENSATION CASES:** digest and reports of decisions.... 1901/02—
- 95:1 DALGLISH, Douglas J.** Company law in New Zealand. 2d ed. 1948. 212p.
- ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS** other than court forms, by eminent conveyancing and commercial counsel. 2d ed.
 ——— New Zealand supplement by S. I. Goodall, assisted by J. D. Willis. Wgtn., Butterworth, 1941-2. 2v.
 ——— Supplement to New Zealand supplement by E. C. Adams. Wgtn., Butterworth, 1950. viii, 207p.
- LUXFORD, John Hector.** Commercial law in New Zealand. Wgtn., Butterworth, 1947-9. 4v.
- PAGE, Ellett Forbes.** Tenancy legislation in New Zealand. Wgtn., New Zealand law publishing co., 1949. xvi, 133p.
- RODGER, William G. and GILKISON, W. Scott.** Auditing, the principles and practice of auditing under New Zealand conditions. Wgtn., Accountants publishing co. of N.Z., 1950. viii, 390p.
- WILY, Herbert Jenner.** Tenancy act, 1948, as amended.... Wgtn., Butterworth, 1950. xvi, 128p.
- 95:3 NEW ZEALAND BUSINESS WHO'S WHO,** a directory of leading business houses of New Zealand, 1951. Wgtn., L. T. Watkins ltd., 1951. 904p.
- YEARBOOK** of New Zealand public companies and directory of directors. Wgtn., N.Z. financial times, 1948. vii, 223p.
- 95:4 [MERCANTILE GAZETTE OF NEW ZEALAND]** Digest of legal, commercial and statistical information.... 1933—



- 96:3 CUSTOMS DEPT.** Customs tariff as at 15th April, 1949. 138p.
- 97:2 COMMERCIAL INFORMATION BUREAU.** Sales tax in New Zealand. Wgtn., The bureau, 1948. 2v.
- STAPLES, Charles Albert.** comp. Guide to New Zealand income tax practice.... 1949 ed.
- 97:4 N.Z. RESERVE BANK.** Amend title of Statistical summary to read Bulletin.
- 98:1 FARMING in New Zealand.** Wgtn., Dept. of agriculture, 1950. 340p.
- N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE.** Primary production.... 1948.
- 98:2 CONNELL, Richard Patrick and HADFIELD, J. W.** Agriculture 6th ed., 1951.
- 98:3 COOP, Ian Edward.** Principles and practice of animal nutrition. Wgtn., Govt. printer, 1949. 126p.
- NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY OF ANIMAL PRODUCTION.** Proceedings.... 8th conference, 1948; 9th, 1949; 10th, 1950.
- NEW ZEALAND THOROUGHBRED.** 1 (1949)— Wgtn., Blood-stock dept. of Wright, Stephenson & co., ltd.
- NEW ZEALAND THOROUGHBRED....** the official year book of the New Zealand thoroughbred breeders' association. 1 (1949)—
- VETERINARY handbook....** New Zealand dairy exporter, 1949.
- 98:4 NATIONAL WEEDS CONFERENCE.** Proceedings. 3rd.... 1950. Mimeographed.
- N.Z. D.S.I.R.** Grasslands division. Grasslands bulletin. 1 (1949)—
- SAXBY, Stephen Hector.** Pasture production in New Zealand. Wgtn., Dept. of agriculture, 1949. 147p.
- HILGENDORF, Frederick William.** Pasture plants.... 6th ed., 1948.
- Weeds.... 4th ed., 1949.
- 98:6 RUAKURA FARMERS CONFERENCE WEEK.** (Dept. of agriculture). Proceedings. 1 (1949)—
- 99:2 N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE.** Return of sheepowners and of the number of sheep and lambs in each county.... annual.
- N.Z. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE SHEEP-FARMING INDUSTRY....** Report, March, 1949. (Appendix 1949 H.-46A). 220p.
- Minutes of evidence. 20v. Mimeographed.
- 99:3 NEW ZEALAND WORKING SHEEP DOG STUD BOOK.** Chch. v1. 1940; v2 1949.
- SHEEPFARMING ANNUAL.** (Massey agricultural college). 1 (1948)—
- 100:2 Delete (DSIR) from N.Z. DAIRY RESEARCH INSTITUTE.**
- TWOMEY, Thomas P. J.** The market milk industry; a consumer's guide. Wgtn., Dept. of agriculture, 1949. 40p.



- 100:3 NEW ZEALAND HERD BOOK OF THE FOLLOWING BREEDS OF PIGS....** (N.Z. pig breeders association). 1 (1918)—
- 100:4 DAIRYFARMING ANNUAL.** (Massey agricultural college). 1 (1948)—
NATIONAL DAIRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND. 56th National dairy conference.... 1950. 74p.
- 103:1 Amend** name of department to **NEW ZEALAND FOREST SERVICE.**
REID, John Stanley. Building timbers in New Zealand. N.Z. forest service, 1950. (Forest products research notes 1). 28p. Mimeographed.
- 103:3 N.Z. FOREST SERVICE.** Information series 1 (1949)—
 ——— Maps. Forests—1949; North Island 1:2,112,000 1 sheet 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. x 12in.; South Island 1:2,112,000 1 sheet 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.
N.Z. FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE. Forest research notes. 1 (1950)—
- 104:1 DIRECTORY OF NEW ZEALAND MANUFACTURERS 1950.** Dept. of industries and commerce and New Zealand manufacturers' federation. 342p.
- 104:2 MODERN MANUFACTURING.** Auckland. 1 (J1 1949)—
NEW ZEALAND MANUFACTURER. (N.Z. manufacturers' federation). Auckland. 1 (J1 1949)—
Under NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL REVIEW amend note to read: (Incorporated New Zealand manufacturer.... federation to Je 1949).
- 106 CHALMERS, Charles C....** Cumulative supplement no. 4, 1949. 106p.
- 106:3 NEW ZEALAND MOTOR TRADE YEAR BOOK** (N.Z. motor trade federation). 1 (1947)—
Delete New Zealand transporter.
Amend title of New Zealand motor trade facts to New Zealand motor trade year book.
- 108:2 N.Z. AIR DEPT.** Civil aviation branch. New Zealand air pilot and flight information manual. Wellington, 1949. 52p.
N.Z. UNITED KINGDOM CIVIL AVIATION COMMISSION 1948. Report. (Appendix 1948, H.-37A). 144p.
- 108:3 CIVIL AVIATION JOURNAL.** (N.Z. Air dept. Civil aviation branch). 1 (1949)—
- 109:1 FIRTH, CEDRIC H.** State housing in New Zealand. Wgtn., Ministry of works, 1949. 97p.
STRADLING, Sir Reginald Edward. Report on building and civil engineering research in New Zealand. DSIR. (bulletin 97). 27p.
- 109:3 DESIGN REVIEW.** (Architectural centre inc.). Wgtn. 1 (1948)—
BUILDING PROGRESS. Auckland. 1 (1935)—



- 111:1 TOMBS, Harry H.** A century of art in Otago. Wgtn., Tombs, 1948. 111p.
- 112 PHILLIPPS, W. J.** Maori carving. 2d ed. 1949.
 ——— Maori carving for beginners. Wgtn., Dominion Museum, 1949. 3p.1., 40p.
- 114:2 N.Z. PARLIAMENT.** House of Representatives. Committee on motion picture industry. Report, 1949. I-17.
- 115:2 MUSIC TEACHERS REGISTRATION BOARD of N.Z.** List of teachers of music registered under the Music Teachers Registration Act, 1928. Wgtn., 1949. 32p.
- 116:2 REED'S CONCISE MAORI DICTIONARY:** Maori-English, English-Maori, proverbial sayings. Reed, 1948. 148p.
- 116:3 WILLIAMS, W. L.** First lessons in Maori. 11th ed. 1950.
WILLS, Webster Harold. Lessons in the Maori language. New Plymouth, Avery, 1950. 2p.1., 175p.
- 121 CURRIE, A. E.** Centennial treasury of Otago verse. Chch., Caxton, 1949. 118p.
CURNOW, A. comp. A book of New Zealand verse, 1923-50. Chch., Caxton, 1951. 219p.
WOODHOUSE, Airini E. New Zealand farm and station verse, 1850-1950. W. & T., 1950. 14p.1., 201p.
- 122 BAIGENT, H. V.** Stage lighting. Wgtn., N.Z. drama council, 1949. 40p.
N.Z. AMATEUR THEATRE. (British drama league. N.Z. branch). Wgtn., 1 (Je 1949)—

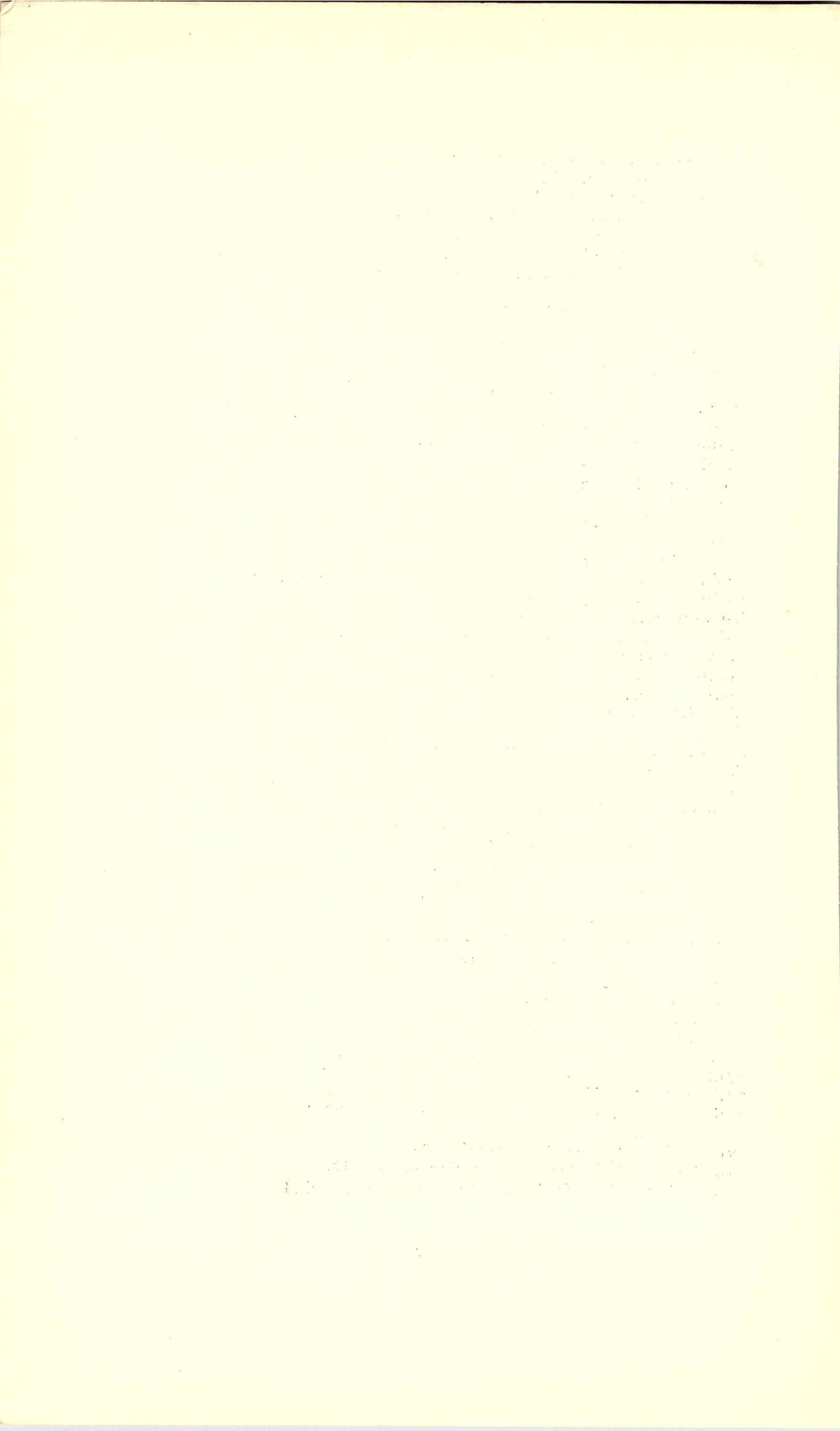


INDEX

- Andersen. Old Christchurch. 70:1
 Auckland. City Council. Auckland. 61:1
 University college. Engineering society. 19:1
 Auckland Parent-Teacher. 47:7
 Baigent. Stage lighting. 122
 Bastings. Directory of N.Z. science. 15:2
 Beaglehole, E. Mental health. 41:1
 Beaglehole, J. C. Victoria university college. 48:6
 Beeche. Electrical development. 20:2
 Bradbury. Settlement and development of South Auckland. 62
 East Coast, North Island. 62
 Buck. Coming of the Maori. 53:3
 Cairns. Scientific institutions. 15:2
 Cape expedition. Scientific results. 75
 Civil aviation journal. 108:3
 Collins. Postage stamps of N.Z. 45
 Commercial information bureau. Sales tax. 97:2
 Connor. Poisonous plants. 34:4
 Consultative committee on education, training and supply of professional
 engineers. 19:2
 Coop. Principles and practice of animal nutrition. 98:3
 Cricket almanac of N.Z. 44:3
 Cumberland. This is N.Z. 26:1
 Currie. Centennial treasury of Otago verse. 121
 Dairyfarming annual. 100:4
 Dalglish. Company law. 95:1
 Digest of legal, commercial and statistical information. 95:4
 Directory of N.Z. manufacturers. 104:1
 Dobbie. Probate and administration practice. 89:3
 Duff. Moa-hunter period of Maori culture. 53:3
 Elvy. Kaikoura coast. 68
 Encyclopaedia of forms and precedents. 95:1
 Engineers, consultative committee on.... 19:2
 Engineers' and assistants' association. Year book. 19:1
 Fair. Bibliophilist's guide. 8:4
 Farming in N.Z. 98:1
 Federated mountain clubs of N.Z. Safety in the mountains. 28:2
 Firth, C. H. State housing. 109:1
 Forest research notes. 103:3
 Garnier. N.Z. weather and climate. 32
 Garrow. Criminal law. 89:3
 Law of wills. 89:3
 Principles of the law of evidence. 89:3
 Gisborne directory. 62
 Grasslands bulletin. 98:4
 Grave. Beyond the Southern lakes. 28:2
 Hall. New Zealanders in South Africa. 85:1
 Health; official bulletin. 41:3
 Irvine-Smith. Streets of my city. 65:1
 Korero. Our own country. 54:1
 Labour and employment gazette. 93:2
 Llewellyn. Journey towards Christmas. 85:1
 Luxford. Commercial law. 95:1
 Police law. 89:7
 MacDonald. Law relating to workers' compensation. 93

- Mackay, J. A. Historic Poverty Bay. 62
 Magistrates' courts reports. 89:3
 McIntock. History of Otago. 73
 McVeagh. Local elections and polls. 83
 Marlborough college register. 58:2
 Martin, D. E. B. Concise introduction to town and country planning. 87:1
 Matthews. Garden with Matthews. 35:2
 Mayhew. Tuapeka. 73
 Miller, F. W. G. Golden days of Lake County. 73
 Miller, H. G. New Zealand. 55:2
 Mitchell. Maori place names in Buller County. 67
 Modern manufacturing. 104:2
 Morley. History of Methodism. 78:5
 Morris, S. B. Hospital reform. 41:2
 Morrison. Evolution of a city. 70:1
 National council of adult education. 47:4
 National weeds conference. 98:4
 New Zealand (Official publications)
 ——— Air dept. Civil aviation branch. N.Z. air pilot and flight information manual. 108:2
 ——— Commission on patents, designs and trade marks. 17
 ——— Dept. of agriculture. Return of sheepowners. 99:2
 ——— Dept. of internal affairs. Historical branch. Introduction to N.Z. 54:1
 ——— War history branch. Documents. 85:1
 ——— Episodes and studies. 85:1
 ——— Wildlife branch. 36
 ——— Dept. of Maori affairs. The Maori today. 53:3
 ——— Dept. of scientific and industrial research. Animal ecology section. 36
 ——— Dept. of tourist and health resorts. With rod and gun. 44:3
 ——— Forest research institute. Forest research notes. 103:3
 ——— Forest service. Information series. 103:3; Maps. 103:3
 ——— General assembly library. Copyright periodicals currently received. 12:1
 ——— Geological survey. Geological map of N.Z. 24:5
 ——— Licensing control commission. 86:4
 ——— Local government commission. 86:4
 ——— Medical research council. Nutrition research department. 43
 ——— National library service. School library service. Manual for school libraries. 10:1
 ——— Planning the school library. 10:1
 ——— Parliament. Committee on motion picture industry. 114:2
 ——— Consultative committee on education, training and supply of professional engineers. 19:2
 ——— Royal commission on the sheep-farming industry. 99:2
 ——— Social security dept. Growth and development of social security in N.Z. 93:1
 ——— United Kingdom civil aviation commission. 108:2
 ——— University. Research committee. List of theses. 8
 ——— Research in the university. 48:1
 New Zealand (societies, serial publications, etc.)
 New Zealand alpine club. Handbook. 28:2
 ——— amateur theatre. 122
 ——— association of bacteriologists. 41:5
 ——— bowling illustrated. 44:3

- business who's who. 95:3
- catchment boards' association. 86:3
- electrician. 20:3
- federation of nursery play centres associations. 47
- gazette law reports. 89:3
- geographical society. Miscellaneous series. 26:4
- herd book of the following breeds of pigs. 100:3
- law register. 89:2
- manufacturer. 104:2
- motor trade year book. 106:3
- ski year book. 44:4
- thoroughbred. 98:3
- working sheep dog stud book. 99:3
- Pacific science congress. 7th. bibliographies. 24:1; 36; 39:1; 41:1
- Page. Tenancy legislation. 95:1
- Phillipps. Maori carving for beginners. 112
- Public service. 83:2
- Radio and electronics. 21:2
- Redwood, Rosaline. *See* Thomas.
- Reed, A. H. Story of Canterbury. 70:1
- Reed's concise Maori dictionary. 116:2
- Reid. Building timbers in N.Z. 103:1
- Rodda. Calendar of Dr. Hocken's personal papers. 9
- Rodger. Auditing. 95:1
- Ruakura farmers conference week. 98:6
- Salmond. N.Z. labour's pioneering days. 94:1
- Saxby. Pasture production. 98:4
- Scotter. Run, estate and farm. 73
- Shaw. Taieri plain. 73
- Sheepfarming annual. 99:3
- Simpson, F. A. Chatham Is. 75
- Simpson & Williams. Christchurch street directory. 4:2
- South Pacific commission. 75
- Staples. Guide to N.Z. income tax practice. 97:2
- Stephens. Local government. 86:1
- Stradling. Report on building and engineering research. 109:1
- Sumpter. Faith and toil. 73
- Taylor, C. R. H. Pacific bibliography. 53:1
- Taylor, T. D. New Zealand's naval story. 85:1
- Thomas. Forgotten islands of the South Pacific. 75
- Thom. District high schools. 47:5
- Thompson, H. M. East of the Rock and Pillar. 73
- Tombs. Century of art in Otago. 111
- Twomey. Market milk industry. 100:2
- Universal almanacs. 4:2
- Veterinary handbook. 98:3
- Wanklyn. Australasian racehorse. 44:5
- Wellington harbour board. Handbook. 65:1
- Wills. Lessons in the Maori language. 116:3
- Wilson, D. M. Hundred years of healing. 41:2
- Wily, H. J. Magistrates' courts practice. 89:2
- Tenancy act. 95:1
- Wodzicki. Introduced mammals. 36
- Woodhouse. N.Z. farm and station verse. 121
- Yearbook of New Zealand public companies. 95:3





66 C. 4

GUIDE TO
NEW ZEALAND
REFERENCE MATERIAL

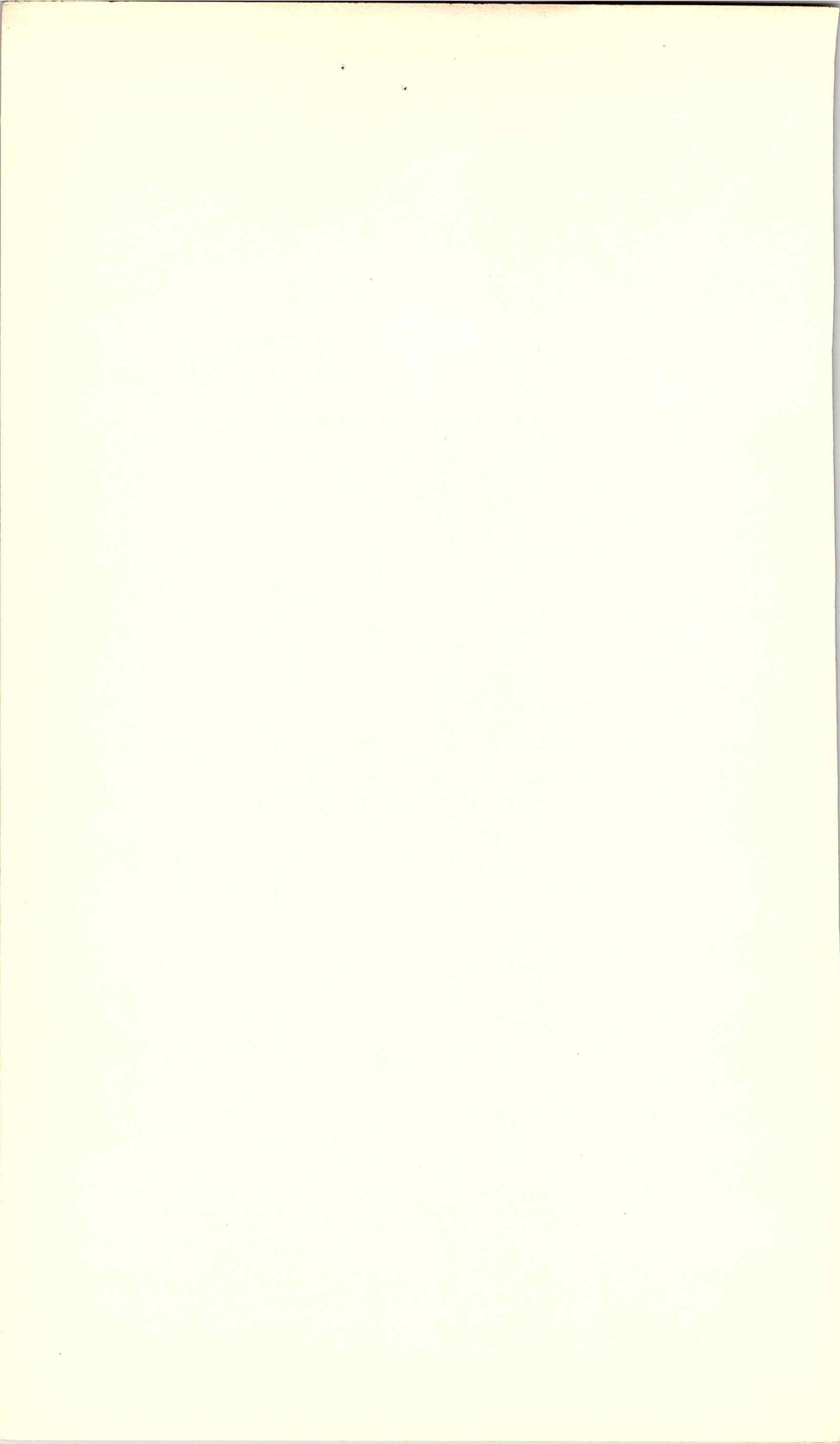
by
JOHN HARRIS

SUPPLEMENT No. 2
(to August, 1956)

Compiled by
A. G. BAGNALL
NATIONAL LIBRARY CENTRE
WELLINGTON

WELLINGTON
NEW ZEALAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1957

Printed by John McIndoe Ltd., Dunedin.



INTRODUCTION

The first printed edition of the *Guide to New Zealand Reference Material* was issued in 1950 and the first Supplement the following year. During the five years which have since passed, many new books and periodicals have appeared which merit inclusion. Numerous changes in the content, scope and value of items already listed have also occurred.

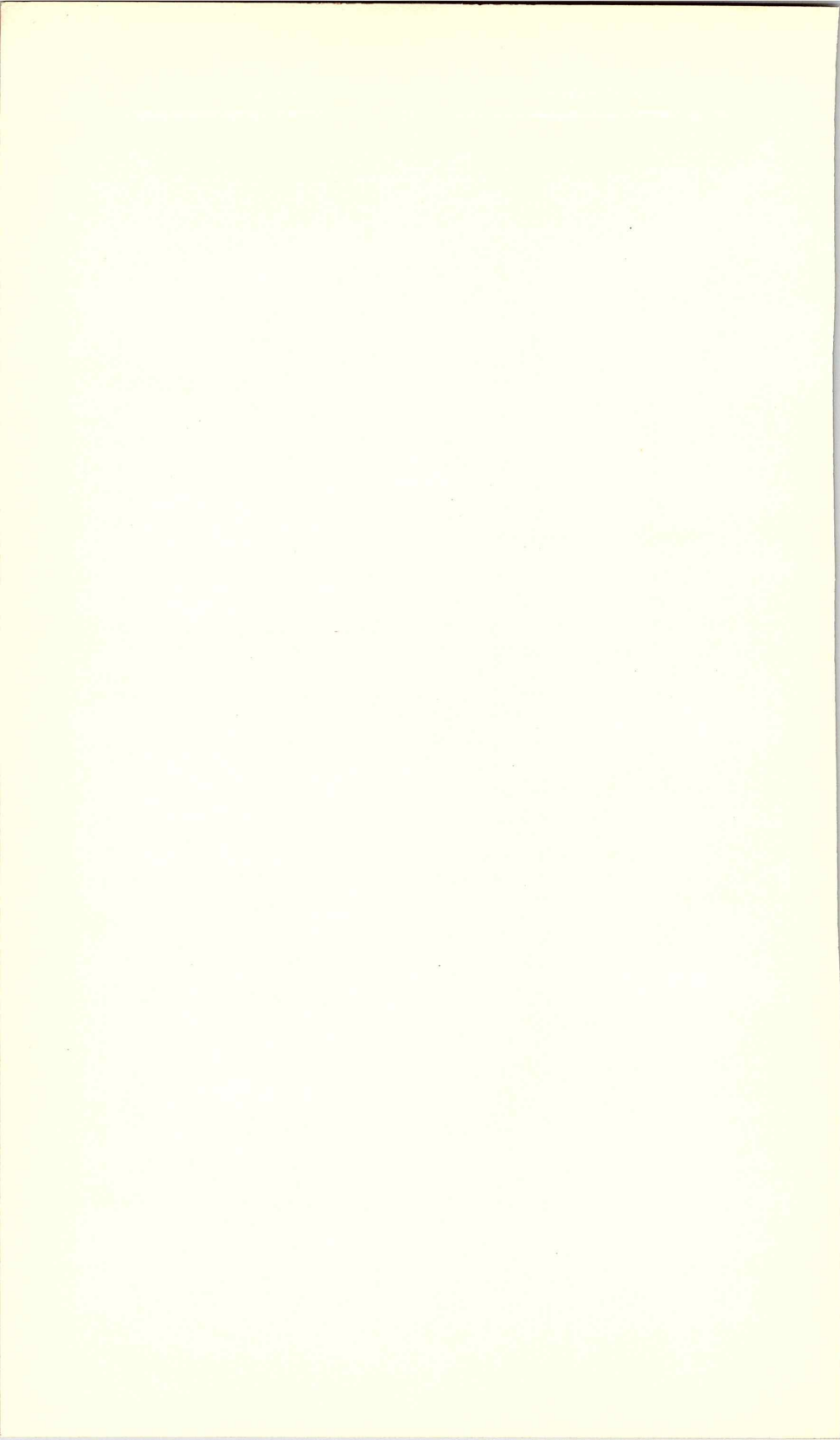
Entries as in the first Supplement have been set out in the form of the original work. Entries have been printed on one side of the page only, so that libraries may cut and mount them in interleaved copies. Except in a few cases minor changes in the names of institutions, societies and titles have not been noted. Existing entries, however, have been amended or deletion recommended where the original information is now sufficiently out of date to be misleading. The number of new titles which could be added in certain subjects is considerable, and it is hoped that the selection made has been in conformity with the character of the *Guide* as a basic reference book.

The list of library symbols in the *Guide* has not been amended as an up-to-date select list is being printed concurrently with this Supplement in the new edition of the Interloan handbook.

I am again indebted to Mr. E. H. Leatham, Chief Librarian, D.S.I.R., for many useful suggestions and comments.

A. G. BAGNALL.

754



GUIDE TO NEW ZEALAND REFERENCE MATERIAL

SUPPLEMENT No. 2

(TO AUGUST, 1956)

NOTE.—Numbers refer to Sections in main work.

- 4:1 WISE'S NEW ZEALAND POST OFFICE DIRECTORY.** Add note: From 1956 publication planned in 4 vols. 1.—Auckland province. 2.—Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki. 3.—Canterbury, Nelson, Marlborough and West Coast. 4.—Otago and Southland. Vols. 3 & 4 replace Stone's directories.

- 4:2 Provincial.** Add: See above note. Stone's Canterbury . . . directory, last issue 1955; Stone's Otago and Southland directory, last issue 1954.

Universal . . . almanac. Delete note in Supp. No. 1. Add: The following are appearing currently: Hawke's Bay & East Coast, Wellington province and Taranaki, Otago & Southland, Canterbury, Wellington & Hutt-Petone, Auckland city.

- 7 INDEX TO NEW ZEALAND PERIODICALS AND CURRENT NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY.** NZLA 1940-. Section II Current national bibliography . . . (included from issue for 1950) includes all books and pamphlets traced as published in New Zealand or appearing overseas dealing with N.Z.

- 8:1 JENKINS, David L.** Union list of theses of the University of New Zealand, 1910-1954. NZLA, 1956.

- 8:2 WHITE, Dorothy Mary Neal.** Books before five. Illustrated by Joan Smith. NZCER, 1954. xii, 196 p., bibliog. p. 191-6.

N.Z. NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE. School library service. Junior fiction. 1951. v, 82 p.

———— Supplements. 1 (Oct. 1949/Mar. 1951)- (Mimeographed).

———— Fiction for post-primary schools; an annotated list. 1952. x, 144 p.

———— Supplement No. 1. 1951-1953.

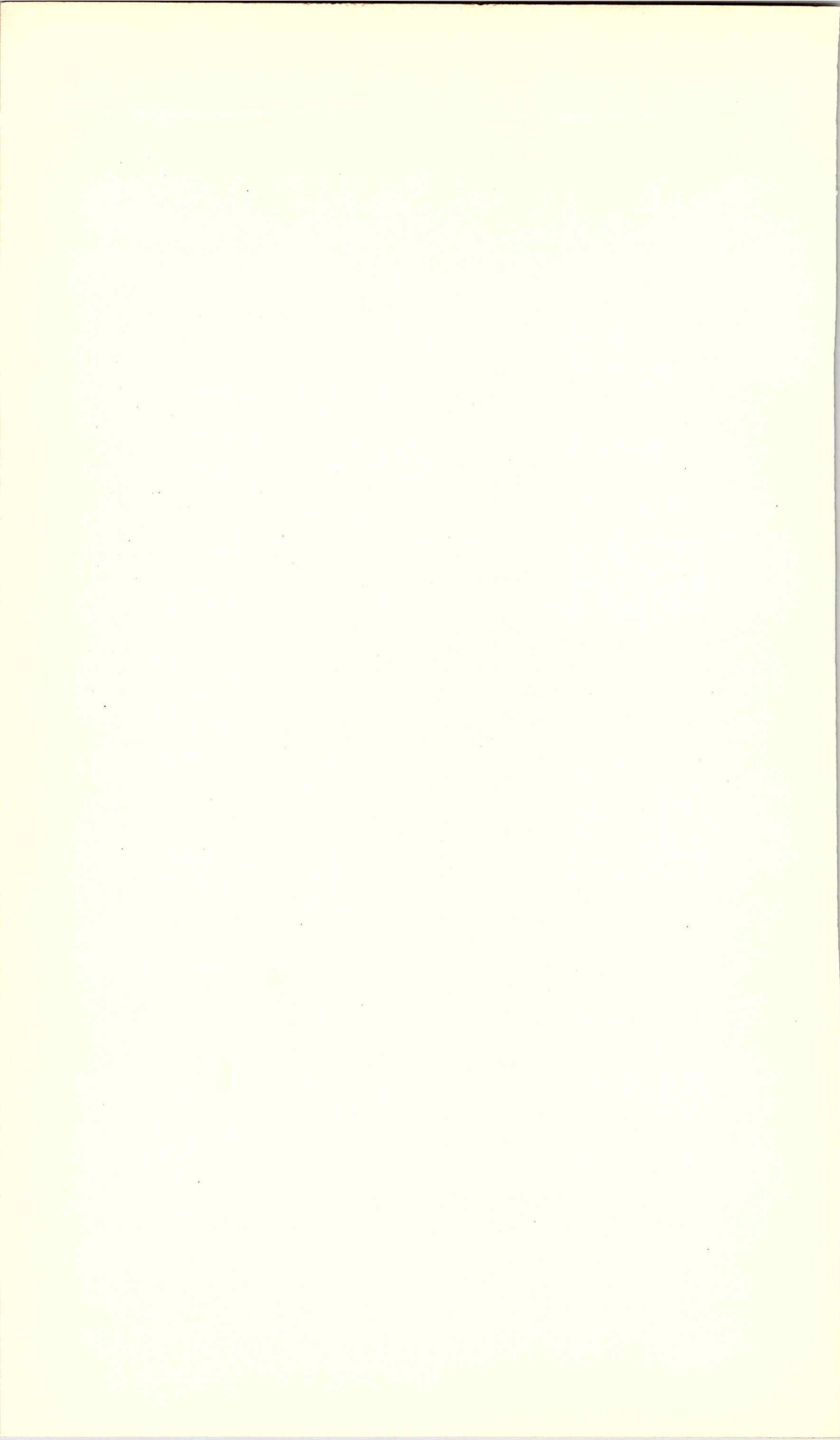
- 8:3 N.Z. GOVERNMENT PRINTER.** Catalogue of New Zealand government official publications, 1952. 30 p.

———— New Zealand government publications. Monthly list. April, 1953-. Restricted with few exceptions to Government printer's own publications.

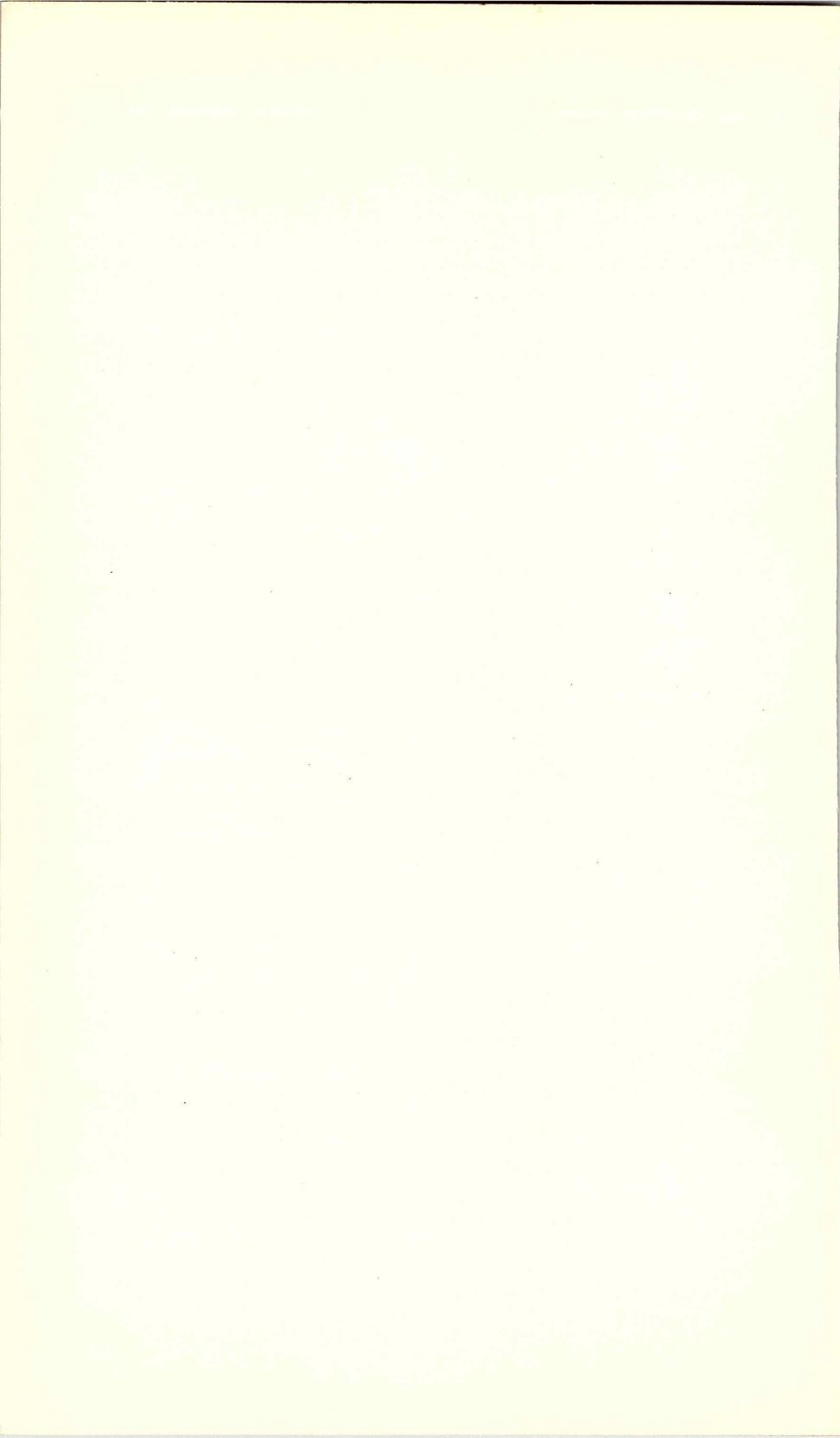
- 8:4 FAIR, Andrew P. R.** Guide to book values, New Zealand and Pacific . . . 1952. 122 p.

———— Book auction records 1952-1956. 1956. 96 p.

- 10:1 WHO'S WHO IN NEW ZEALAND LIBRARIES, 1954-55,** edited by A. L. Olsson. NZLA, 1955. 44 p. Mimeographed. (1st ed., 1951).



- 10:2 N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS DEPARTMENT.** Census of public libraries, 1949. Govt. printer, 1951.
- Census . . . 1954. Govt. printer, 1955.
- 10:3 NZLA. CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS.** Close entry with 19 (1950).
- 11 SMITH, Albert A.** Printing in Canterbury . . . Chch club of printing house craftsmen, 1953. 68 p. il.
- 12:1 HARRIS, John, comp.** Check list of serials. . . **Delete** entries in main work and Supp. No. 1 and **substitute:** Union list of serials in New Zealand libraries . . . National library service, 1953. Supp. No. 1, 1953; No. 2, 1954; No. 3, 1955; No. 4, 1956-. Cumulative supp. planned as No. 6. Union list file of cards held by National Library Centre.
- N.Z. GENERAL ASSEMBLY LIBRARY.** Copyright periodicals currently received. 1952-. Mimeographed. Issued approx. every two years.
- 12:2 INDEX TO NEW ZEALAND PERIODICALS.** NZLA 1940-. **Delete** note and **substitute:** Index to New Zealand periodicals and current national bibliography. The Index (Section I) covers over 90 N.Z. serials and annuals with entries from overseas periodicals dealing with N.Z. Section II is Current national bibliography.
- 13 N.Z. POST AND TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT.** List of newspapers and magazines . . . 1953.
- 15:1 NEW ZEALAND SCIENCE ABSTRACTS.** Last entry in New Zealand science review Dec. '55.
- 15:2 BASTINGS, Lyndon.** Director of New Zealand science. 3rd ed. H. Tombs, 1954. x, 221 p.
- 15.3 N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.** Information bureau. The New Zealand department of scientific and industrial research. 1954. 67 p. il.
- 15.4: ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND. Add Bulletin. 1 (1910)- AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.** Report. Close entry with 30 (1954). Further Proceedings as supplement to Australian journal of science from 31 (1955)-.
- 16 N.Z. STANDARDS INSTITUTE.** New Zealand standards numerical and subject index, with sectional lists. Wn, 1955. 74 p.
- NEW ZEALAND STANDARDS BULLETIN. 1 (My 1955)-.**
- 17 NZOYB for Section 45 read Section 44.**
- 18 Add N.Z. Seismological observatory. Technical papers. 1 (1949)-.**
- Add Christchurch, Geophysical observatory.**
- N.Z. D.S.I.R. GEOPHYSICS DIVISION.** Annual report (in Appendix H.34) (includes report of geophysical and seismological observatories).



- 19 FURKERT, Frederick W.** Early New Zealand engineers. Rev. and ed. by W. L. Newnham. Reed, 1953. 306 p. il.
- HAMILTON, William M.** Geothermal energy. Nelson, Cawthron institute, 1954. 28 p.
- 19:1 NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS.** Proceedings. Now included in New Zealand engineering.
- 20:2 NZOYB** for Section 44 read Section 26.
- 20:3 ELECTRIC POWER BOARDS . . .** Amend to read Electric supply authority engineers institute of New Zealand. Transactions.
- 20:4 N.Z. STATE HYDRO-ELECTRIC DEPT.** Annual statistics. Amend entry to read 1 (1945/46)-.
- 21:2 RADIO AND ELECTRONICS.** Amend title to Radio and electrical review.
- 21:3 N.Z. D.S.I.R. RADIO RESEARCH LABORATORY.** Delete reference.
- 22:1 NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY.** Journal. Jubilee issue: Twenty-five years of chemistry in New Zealand, Nov. 1955.
- 22:2 N.Z. DEPT. OF HEALTH.** The New Zealand formulary, 1953 . . . Wn, Govt. printer, 1954. 192 p.
- 23:1 NEW ZEALAND ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY.** Observers handbook. Amend to Royal astronomical society of New Zealand. New Zealand astronomical handbook.
- 23:4 Delete** N.Z. Dominion observatory.
- 24:1 Delete** Benson, W. N. Add Allan, R. S. and Collins, B. W. Bibliography of New Zealand geology since 1908. Chch., N.Z. Geological survey, 1952. 235 l. (Subject index by A. P. and D. L. Jenkins). Dn., University of Otago, 1954. 121 p. (Mim.).
- 24:3 COTTON, Charles A.** Volcanoes . . . 2d ed. 1952. 415 p. il.
- 25:2 NZOYB** for Section 20—Mining read Section 23—Minerals and mineral production.
- 25:3 LUKE, Irene J., 1921-.** Iron ore resources of New Zealand. Wn, D.S.I.R., 1955. 27 p. (N.Z. D.S.I.R. Information series: bull 6)
- 25:4 Delete** N.Z. D.S.I.R. Mineral resources committee.
- 25:5 COAL-MINING CONFERENCE, SCHOOL OF MINES AND METALLURGY, UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO, 1950.** Proceedings. 354 p., il. (Mim.).
- 26:2 CUMBERLAND, Kenneth B.** Southwest Pacific; a geography of Australia, New Zealand and their Pacific island neighbourhoods. W. & T., 1954. xviii, 365 p. il.
- 26:3 Delete** Wise's New Zealand index and substitute: Dollimore, E. S. New Zealand guide; incorporating Wise's New Zealand index . . . Dunedin, Wise, 1952. 926 p. il.
- 27:2 N.Z. NAVY DEPT. Hydrographic branch.** Hydrographic charts. 1951-.

- 27:3 Delete** reference to Centennial Atlas. A descriptive atlas including some historical maps is planned by Lands & survey dept.
- 28:2 FEDERATED MOUNTAIN CLUBS OF NEW ZEALAND.** Safety in the mountains. 4th ed. Wn., F.M.C., 1954. 96 p., il.
- HEWITT, Leonard R. and DAVIDSON, Mavis M.** The mountains of New Zealand. Reed, 1954. 127 p., il. Balanced summary of mountains of both islands.
- PASCOE, John D.** The Southern Alps (part I) from the Kaikouras to the Rangitata. Pegasus press, 1951. 96 p., il.
- HEWITT, Leonard R. and DAVIDSON, Mavis M.** The Southern Alps (part II) Mount Cook alpine regions. Pegasus press, 1953. 55 p., il.
- 31 N.Z. SOIL BUREAU.** General survey of the soils of North Island, New Zealand. (Bulletin n.s. No. 5) 1954. 286 p., il.
- WILD, Leonard J.** Soils and manures in New Zealand. 5th ed. Chch. W. & T., 1955.
- NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY OF SOIL SCIENCE, Wellington.** Conference proceedings. 1 (1954)-.
- 34:1 DAVIES, William C.** New Zealand native plant studies. Reed, 1956. 328 p. incl. 139 plates. il.
- 34:4 DOBBIE, Herbert B.** New Zealand ferns. Rev. and ed. . . by Marguerite Crookes. 4th ed. W. & T., 1951. xxiv, 405 p.
- SAINSBURY, George O. K.** A handbook of the New Zealand mosses. Royal society of N.Z. (Bulletin No. 5) 1955. 490 p. il.
- BRIEN, Raymond M. & DINGLEY, Joan M.** Revised list of plant diseases recorded in New Zealand. (N.Z. D.S.I.R. Bulletin 101). Govt. printer, 1952. 62 p.
- 34:5 N.Z. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH.**
- Delete** reference to Plant research bureau. **Amend** Agronomy division to read Crop research division.
- _____ **Delete** references to Botany division. **Amend** location to Christchurch.
- ENTOMOLOGY DIVISION.** **Delete** reference to Cawthron institute.
- Add** Fruit research station, Auckland.
- 34:7 Delete** WP1; **Add** LiP1, CP1:B, PP1.
- 35:2 MADDEN, E. A.** Garden lawns and playing greens. W. & T., 1952. xi, 93 p. il.
- MATTHEWS, J. W.** Garden with Matthews. Vols. 3 and 4. Reed, 1952.
- MERFIELD, A. G.** Success with cloches. Reed, 1953. 151 p. il.
- YATES, Arthur & co. ltd.** Yates' garden guide. 1955 ed. Ak, 1955. 268 p. il.



- 35:4 Amend** title of first entry to New Zealand commercial grower :
(Dominion council of commercial growers).
- ROYAL NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE.**
Delete reference to journal being merged with New Zealand gardener
and substitute: New Zealand Plants and gardens (Royal New Zealand
institute of horticulture). 1 (1955)-.
- 36 McCANN, Y. M. C.** The lizards of New Zealand. Dominion
museum, 1955. viii, 127 p. il.
- 37:1 OLIVER, Walter Reginald Brook.** New Zealand birds. 2d. ed.
Reed, 1955. 661 p. il.
- ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND.** Checklist
committee. Checklist of New Zealand birds. Reed, for the Society,
1953. 80 p.
- 37:2 MONCRIEFF, Perrine.** New Zealand birds . . . 4th ed. 1952.
- 37:4 NEW ZEALAND BIRD NOTES:** change title to Notornis.
- 38:2 MILLER, David.** Native insects. Reed, 1955. 64 p. il.
- 39:2 NZOYB:** for Section 19 read Section 22.
- GRAHAM, David H.** Treasury of New Zealand fishes. Reed, 1953.
404 p. il.
- STOKELL, Gerald.** Fresh water fishes of New Zealand. Simpson
& Williams, 1955. 145 p. il.
- 41:2 Delete** King, Expectant mother **and** Feeding and care of baby.
- ROYAL N.Z. SOCIETY FOR THE HEALTH OF WOMEN AND
CHILDREN.** Modern mothercraft. 2d rev. ed., 1953. 241 p.
- Add** The expectant mother; a practical handbook . . . written by a
group of doctors and published under the auspices of the N.Z. Ob-
stetrical and gynaecological society. W. & T., 1953. 122 p.
- 41:3 N.Z. MENTAL HOSPITALS DEPT.** **Amend** to: N.Z. Dept. of
health. Division of mental hygiene. Annual report. (Appendix
H.-31).
- 41:5 NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION.**
(Physical education society of New Zealand). 1 (1953)-.
- 42 HEWAT, Robert Eric T.** Dental caries in New Zealand; report of
an epidemiological and racial study, by R. E. T. Hewat and D. F.
Eastcott. Chch, Medical research council of New Zealand, 1956.
134 p.
- 43 GREGORY, Elizabeth and WILSON, E. C. A.** Good nutrition. 4th
ed., 1952. 144 p. il.
- 44 NEW ZEALAND HOLIDAY GUIDES...**Pegasus press. 1 (1950)-.
- 44:3 FERRIS, George.** Fly fishing in New Zealand. Melbourne, Heine-
mann, 1954. xv, 242 p. il.
- HINTZ, O. S.** Trout at Taupo. Lond., Max Reinhardt, 1955. ix,
186 p.



- 44:4 CRAVEN, Danie H.** Danie Craven on rugby. Reed, 1953. 212 p. il.
- HOUSTON, John.** Association Football in New Zealand. Jubilee year book. Reed, 1952. 120 p. il.
- SCOTT, Robert W. H.** Bob Scott on rugby. Reed, 1955. 155 p. il.
- 45 COLLINS, Raymond J. G.** The postage stamps of New Zealand. Vol 3, edited by R. J. G. Collins and C. W. Watts, 1955.
- PATERSON, Campbell George.** Campbell Paterson's (loose-leaf) catalogue of New Zealand stamps from 1855 to the present day. 1952.
- 46 AUSTRALASIAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY.** Amend to read:
- Australian journal of psychology. 1 (1949)-.
- Australasian journal of philosophy. 1 (1923)-
- Delete reference to N.Z. Dept. of scientific and industrial research.
- 47 SOMERSET, Gwendolen L.** I play and I grow; the nursery play centre. 3rd ed. N.Z. federation of nursery play centres' associations. 1955. 35 p. il.
- 47:2 PARKYN, George W.** The administration of education in New Zealand. New Zealand institute of public administration, 1954. 121 p.
- 47:6 N.Z. DEPT. OF EDUCATION.** Special reports. Delete.
- 47:7 ASHBRIDGE, G. R.** Teachers' legal and service handbook. N.Z.E.I., 1951. xiv, 313 p.
- Delete S.T.A. and substitute: New Zealand post primary teachers' association. Journal. 1 (1955)-.
- 48:1 N.Z. UNIVERSITY.** Alphabetical roll of graduates. Amend to: Alphabetical roll of graduates to 1948. The university, 1951. 235 p.
- 48:2 Delete** Rostrum.
- 49 NZOYB:** for Section 8 read Section 6.
- 50 NZOYB:** for Section 7 read Section 6.
- BIRKS, W. R.** The legal relationship of parent and child. Legal publications, 1952. xix, 418 p.
- CAMPBELL, Ian D.** The law of adoption in New Zealand. Butterworth, 1952. xxiv, 203 p.
- 52 NZOYB:** for Section 43 read Section 17; for Section 15 read Section 16.
- MACKAY, Ian Keith.** Broadcasting in New Zealand. Reed, 1953. 159 p.
- 53:2 BEST, Elsdon.** The Maori as he was. 3rd printing. Govt. printer, 1953. xv, 295 p. il.
- 53:5 TE AO HOU, THE NEW WORLD.** Maori purposes fund board. 1 (winter 1952)-.

the first of these was the discovery of gold in California in 1848. This discovery led to a great influx of people to California, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union. The second was the discovery of oil in Texas in 1859. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Texas, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union.

The third was the discovery of gold in Colorado in 1859. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Colorado, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union. The fourth was the discovery of gold in Nevada in 1859. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Nevada, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union.

The fifth was the discovery of gold in Idaho in 1860. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Idaho, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union. The sixth was the discovery of gold in Montana in 1862. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Montana, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union.

The seventh was the discovery of gold in Wyoming in 1869. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Wyoming, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union. The eighth was the discovery of gold in Utah in 1871. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Utah, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union.

The ninth was the discovery of gold in Arizona in 1876. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Arizona, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union. The tenth was the discovery of gold in New Mexico in 1878. This discovery led to a great influx of people to New Mexico, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union.

The eleventh was the discovery of gold in Texas in 1880. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Texas, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union. The twelfth was the discovery of gold in California in 1882. This discovery led to a great influx of people to California, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union.

The thirteenth was the discovery of gold in Colorado in 1884. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Colorado, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union. The fourteenth was the discovery of gold in Nevada in 1886. This discovery led to a great influx of people to Nevada, and the state became one of the most populous in the Union.

54:1 NZOYB: delete note and insert 1955: 1143-52, description with photographic section of main tourist attractions with travel information.

WHITE, Leo L. White's pictorial reference of New Zealand . . . airviews of New Zealand cities and boroughs. 1952. 311 p. il.

WOOD, Fred. L. W. This New Zealand. Rev. ed. Paul's book arcade, 1952. 202 p. il.

HALL, David O. W. Portrait of New Zealand. Reed, 1955. 272 p. il.

55:2 CONDLIFFE, John B. & AIREY, Willis T. G. Short history of New Zealand. 7th ed. completely rewritten by W. T. G. Airey. W. & T., 1953. viii, 305 p.

55:3 N.Z. NATIONAL HISTORIC PLACES TRUST. Annual report. 1 (1955/56)-.

Delete reference to N.Z. Dept. of internal affairs. Historical branch.

56:1 N.Z. NATIONAL ARCHIVES. Guide to the Dominion archives. Dept. of internal affairs, 1953. 27 p.

——— Preliminary inventory. 1 (1953)-.

56:3 N.Z. PARLIAMENT. House of Representatives. Appendix to the Journals, 1858- (Indexes) Index to the Appendices . . . 1923 to 1938. Govt. printer, 1953.

58:1 WHO'S WHO IN NEW ZEALAND. 6th ed. edited by Frank A. Simpson. Reed, 1956. 236 p.

58:2 N.Z. DEPT. OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. New Zealand honours list, 1951. 43 p.

Note: Civil and military honours are listed in New Zealand gazette. Citations appear in London gazette.

59 NZOYB: for Section 27 read Section 32.

61:1 REED, Alexander Wyclif. Auckland, the city of the seas. Reed, 1955. 352 p. il.

62 NORRIS, H. C. M. Armed settlers; the story of the founding of Hamilton . . . Paul's book arcade, 1956. vi, 229 p. il.

67 ALLAN, Ruth M. The history of Port Nelson. W. & T., 1954. xv, 154 p. il.

70:1 ACLAND, Leopold G. D. The early Canterbury runs (complete ed.). W. & T., 1951. 427 p.

71 GARDNER, William James. The Amuri; a county history. Amuri county council, 1956. xxix, 432 p. il.

HASSALL, Charles Edward. A short history of the port of Timaru. 1852-1955. 212 p. il.

72:1 POOLE, Alec Lindsay. Preliminary reports of the New Zealand-American Fiordland expedition . . . in 1949. Govt. printer, 1951. 98 p. il.



- 73 MOORE, Charles W. S.** The Dunstan: a history of the Alexandra-Clyde district. Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1953. 124 p.
- PARCELL, James C.** The heart of the desert . . . history of the Cromwell and Bannockburn districts . . . Otago Centennial Historical Publications, 1951. 370 p. il.
- 75 NZOYB:** for Section 46.—Dependencies read Section 43.—Island territories.
- EDEN, Allan W.** Islands of despair; being an account of a survey expedition to the sub-Antarctic islands of New Zealand. Lond.. Andrew Melrose, 1955. xi, 212 p.
- RICHARDS, Eva C.** The Chatham Islands, their plants, birds and people. Chch, Printed by Simpson & Williams, 1952. ix, 177 p.
- 76:1 NZOYB:** for Section 46 read Section 43.
- 77 SIMPSON, Frank A., ed.** The Antarctic today; a midcentury survey by the New Zealand Antarctic society. Reed in conjunction with the Society, 1952. 389 p.
- 77:2 N.Z. LANDS AND SURVEY DEPT.** Map of the Antarctic regions. 2d ed. Wellington, 1956.
- 78:1 NZOYB:** Delete reference.
- 78:3 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW ZEALAND.** Clerical directory. 1951. 105 p.
- 79 Delete** Harris, J., comp., Check list . . . and substitute Union list of serials in New Zealand libraries.
- 81 ROBSON, John L., ed.** New Zealand; the development of its laws and constitution. London, Stevens & sons, 1954. xix, 384 p.
- 81:1 & 83:1 NZOYB:** for Section 48 read Section 45.
- 82:2 DIRECTORIES:** See note under Section 4.
- 83:3 Add** New Zealand institute of public administration.
- 85:1 NZOYB:** for Section 8.—Defence read Section 9.—Defence and rehabilitation.
- DAVIN, Daniel M.** Crete. War History branch, Dept. of internal affairs, 1953. xvii, 547 p.
- GILLESPIE, Oliver A.** The Pacific. War History branch, Dept. of internal affairs, 1952. xii, 395 p.
- McKINNEY, Jack B.** Medical units of 2 NZEF in Middle East and Italy. War History branch, Dept. of internal affairs, 1952. xv, 462 p.
- MASON, Walter Wynne.** Prisoners of war. War History branch, Dept. of internal affairs, 1954. xxvi, 546 p.
- ROSS, John M. S.** Royal New Zealand Air Force. Wellington. War History branch, Dept. of internal affairs, 1955. xv, 343 p.
- SCOULLAR, Joseph Leslie.** Battle for Egypt; the summer of 1942. War History branch, Dept. of internal affairs, 1955. xv, 400 p.

- THOMPSON, Henry L.** New Zealanders with the Royal Air Force. War History branch, Dept. of internal affairs, 1953-.
- 85:2** For Military forces of New Zealand . . . **read** New Zealand army. Annual report of the C.G.S.
- Delete:** War assets realization board.
- 86:1 & 87:1 NZOYB:** for Section 25 read Section 31.
- JOLLIFFE, W.** Local government in counties and boroughs. 7th ed., 1955-6. 2v.
- 86:3 Add** Harbours association of New Zealand. Conference.
- 86:4** For Fire brigades of the dominion **read** Fire Service council. Report (in Appendix H.-12).
- LUXFORD, John H.** Liquor laws of New Zealand. 2d ed. Butterworth, 1953. xxiii, 524 p.
- Amend** Masterton licensing trust. Appendix H.-24A.
- Add** Geraldine licensing trust. Appendix H.-24B.
- Ashburton licensing trust. Appendix H.-24C.
- 88 Add** New Zealand social credit political league.
- POLITICAL SCIENCE.** (Victoria university college. School of political science and public administration). 1 (Sept., 1948)-.
- 89:2 NEW ZEALAND JUSTICES' HANDBOOK.** 7th ed. 1952.
- SIM, Sir William Alexander.** The practice of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeal in New Zealand . . . 1955. 1,783 p.
- WILY, Herbert Jenner.** Magistrates' courts practice. 4th ed. Butterworth, 1955. xliii, 582 p.
- NZOYB:** For Section 7 read Section 8; delete reference to Section 47; for Section 45 read Section 44.
- 89:3 BUTTERWORTH'S ANNOTATIONS OF NEW ZEALAND STATUTES.** Vol. 6 (Statutes) 1932-1954. Butterworth, 1955.
- DAVIS, Arthur Geoffrey.** Law of torts in New Zealand. Butterworth, 1951. xxxv, 325 p.
- GARROW, James M. E.** Garrow & Henderson's Law of trusts and trustees and equitable doctrines . . . Butterworth, 1953. xxxix, 451 p.
- GOODALL, Stephen Inglis.** Goodall's Law and practice relating to conveyancing in New Zealand with precedents. 2d ed. by E. C. Adams. Butterworth, 1951. xlvii, 785 p.
- DOBBIE, Arthur Ewan.** Probate and administration practice in N.Z. Supplement, 1955. Butterworth, 1955.
- 89:5 AMES, D. E.** Magistrates' court cases index; being an index to subject matter of cases reported in the Magistrates' court decisions . . . and reports. Butterworth, 1955.



- 90:2 PARKER, Robert Stewart.** Economic stability in New Zealand. New Zealand institute of public administration, 1953. 146 p.
- 91 N.Z. CENSUS AND STATISTICS DEPT.** **Amend** to N.Z. Dept. of statistics.
Amend NZOYB to read: especially Statistical summary; Latest statistical information . . .
NEALE, Edward Percy. Guide to New Zealand official statistics. 3rd ed. W. & T., 1955. 195 p.
- 93:1 NZOYB:** for Section 24 read Section 7; for Section 24 Incomes read Section 35; for Section 35 read Section 36; for Section 37 read Section 38.
- 93:2 Delete:** N.Z. National service dept.
 N.Z. Rehabilitation board.
 N.Z. Economic stabilization commission.
- 94:1 NZOYB:** For Section 38 Trade unions **read** Section 40 Industrial unions.
- 94:4 Amend** note under N.Z. Dept of labour to read: These include as an appendix a list of registered unions.
- 94:5 NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF LABOUR: Delete** Research bulletin and insert Bulletin 1 (1949)-.
- 95:1 NZOYB:** Delete reference and insert: Section 33 Investment and finance.
DALGLISH, Douglas J. Company law in New Zealand. 3rd ed. W. & T., 1954. 212 p.
McVEAGH, John Patrick. Land valuation law in New Zealand. Butterworth, 1952. xvi, 200 p.
SPRATT, Frederick Campbell. Law and practice of bankruptcy in New Zealand. Butterworth, 1930. Supp. No. 1 by F. C. Spratt and H. Taylor. Butterworth, 1953. viii, 39 p.
- 96:1 NZOYB:** For Section 35 read Section 36; for Section 9 read Section 10; for Section 42 read 27.
- 96:2 Delete** reference to Consumer news.
- 96:3 Delete** N.Z. Economic information service.
 Delete N.Z. Marketing dept.
- 97:1 NZOYB:** For Section 23 Public finance read Section 30 General Government finance; for Section 27 read Section 32; for Section 28 read Section 34; for 29 read 7E; for 31 read 33A; for 32 read 44; for 33 read 29; for 34 read 35.
- 97:2 ADAMS, Ernest Claude.** The law of stamp duties in New Zealand . . . 2d ed. Butterworth, 1955. xvi, 264 p.
STAPLES, Charles Albert. Guide to New Zealand income tax practice. 15th ed. 1955.

- FINANCIAL PUBLICATIONS LTD.** Taxation tables . . . 11th ed. 1955.
- HONOUR, W. B.** Honour's Principles and practice of profits insurance . . . 2d ed. by W. B. Honour and R. A. Davison. Butterworth, 1952. xvi, 487 p.
- 97:3** For N.Z. Land and Income tax dept. **read** N.Z. Dept. of inland revenue. Annual report. (Appendix H.-10).
- N.Z. LOCAL GOVERNMENT LOAN BOARD.** For Appendix H.-17 read B.-17.
- 98:1 NZOYB:** For section 17 read Section 20 Farm production.
- N.Z. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE.** Primary production in New Zealand. 4th ed. 1952.
- 98:2 HADFIELD, J. W.** Arable farm crops of New Zealand; ed. by M. A. Black. D.S.I.R. (Information series. Bull 5). 1953. xi, 331 p.
- LEVY, Sir E. B.** Grasslands of New Zealand. Wn., Govt. printer, 1955. 322 p.
- 98:3 McMEEKAN, C. P.** Pig production, breeding and management. W. & T., 1951. 166 p.
- 98:4 N.Z. D.S.I.R. GRASSLANDS DIVISION.** Grasslands bulletin. Close entry with 4 (1951).
- HILGENDORF, F. W.** Weeds of New Zealand. 5th ed. 1952. 260 p.
- SAXBY, Stephen H.** Pasture production in New Zealand. 3rd ed. 1956. 203 p.
- Amend** National Weeds Conference to read New Zealand weed control conference. Proceedings. ann.
- 98:5 EVANS, Benjamin Lindsay, comp.** Agricultural and pastoral statistics of New Zealand, 1861-1954. Wn., Govt. printer, 1956. 39 p.
- 98:6 CANTERBURY AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, Lincoln.** Lincoln College farmers' conference week. Proceedings. 1 (1952)-.
- NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.** Conference. Proceedings. 1 (1955)-.
- NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.** For Section B read Section A.
- NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURE . . .** Consolidated general index; amend to read vols. 1-80. 4 vols. 1946/47, 1956. Covers period 1910-1950.
- NEW ZEALAND GRASSLANDS ASSOCIATION.** Conference proceedings. 1 (1931)-.
- 99:1 & 100:1 NZOYB.** Delete note and insert Section 20.
- BOWEN, W. G.** Wool away! The technique and art of shearing. W. & T., 1955. 161 p.



99:3 NEW ZEALAND WOOL COMMISSION. Annual report. 1 (1953)-.

100:1 McDOWALL, F. H. The buttermakers' manual. N.Z. university press, 1953. 2 v.

100:2 N.Z. DAIRY RESEARCH INSTITUTE . . . Delete D.S.I.R. and reference to report in Appendix H.-34. Separate annual report from 1 (1947/48)-.

Delete entries under Milk boards; N.Z. central milk council. **Add** New Zealand milk board. Report.

100:4 For New Zealand poultry producer read New Zealand poultry world. 1 (1937)-.

101:2 Delete N.Z.D.S.I.R. **Delete** Fruit research advisory committee and tobacco research advisory committee.

101:3 For Tomato and stone fruit journal read Tomato stone fruit and vegetable journal. Chch. 1 (1931)-.

Delete: N.Z. Fruit export control board. **Add** New Zealand apple and pear marketing board. Annual report. 1 (1948/49)-.

102:2 NEW ZEALAND WHEAT REVIEW. Amend annual to read triennial.

103:1 NZOYB: For Section 18 read Section 21.

Delete entry under Reid, J. S. and substitute: New Zealand building timbers (how, where, and when to use them). Wn., N.Z. Forest ser-vice, 1956. 70 p. il.

103:2 ENTRICAN, A. R., WARD, W. C. and REID, J. S. Physical and mechanical properties of the principal indigenous woods of New Zealand. Govt. printer, 1952. 82 p. il.

103:3 N.Z. FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE. **Delete** Forest re-search notes and **add** N.Z. forestry research notes. 1 (1955)-.

104:1 NZOYB: For Section 21 read Section 24; for Section 45 read Section 44.

104:2 For Modern manufacturing **read** New Zealand trade and industry.

104:3 Delete reference to N.Z. D.S.I.R.

105 NZOYB: For Section 15 read Section 16.

106:1 NZOYB: For Section 11 read Section 12; for 12 read 13; for 13 read 14.

CHALMERS, C. C. & DIXON, R. T. Chalmers' and Dixon's Road traffic laws of New Zealand. 2d ed. by R. T. Dixon. Butterworth, 1952. xxiii, 513 p.

——— Supplement No. 1, 1955. by R. T. Dixon. Butterworth. 1955, viii, 123 p.

MAZENGARB, O. C. Law and practice relating to actions for neg-ligence on the highway. 2d ed. Butterworth, 1952. lxiv. 344 p.

106:2 For Main highways board read N.Z. National roads board. Appendix D.-5).

106:3 Delete New Zealand transport worker; New Zealand transporter; New Zealand railways magazine; Railway tradesmen's association. Journal. Modern motoring.

107 INGRAM, C. W. N. & WHEATLEY, P. O. Shipwrecks; New Zealand disasters 1795-1950. Reed, 1951. 520 p. il.

WATERS, Sydney D. Union line; a short history of the Union steam ship company of New Zealand Ltd., 1875-1951. Wn., Ptd. by Coulls Somerville Wilkie, 1952. 148 p. il.

NEW ZEALAND PILOT. New Zealand supplement No. 1—1952 . . . to the Admiralty New Zealand pilot; 11th ed. 1946. Corrected to January, 1952. Wn., Navy Dept. . . . Hydrographic branch, 1952.

108:1 NZOYB: For Section 14 read Section 15.

JILLETT, J. W. L. Wings across the Tasman, 1928-1953. Reed, 1953. xii, 199 p. il.

108:3 Delete New Zealand flying.

109:2 For N.Z. Housing construction dept. read N.Z. Ministry of works. Annual report of the director of housing construction. (Appendix D.-1).

109:3 Delete Design review; Dominion federation BTA journal; New Zealand building societies review.

110 [BASHAM, Mrs. Maud Ruby] Aunt Daisy, pseud. Aunt Daisy's revised book of handy hints. W. & T., 1955. xi, 149 p.

GREGORY, Elizabeth & WILSON, Elizabeth C. G. Good nutrition. 4th ed., 1952. 144 p. il.

NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURE. Journal of agriculture cookery book; containing 624 recipes . . . Reed, 1955. 208 p. il.

111:1 & 119:2 YEAR BOOK OF THE ARTS IN NEW ZEALAND; close entry with 7 (1951).

113 NEW ZEALAND CAMERA. Photographic society of New Zealand. 1 (1954)-.

114:1 For Government film studios read National film unit.

114:2 N.Z. NATIONAL FILM LIBRARY. Catalogue 1953. Wn., Dept. of education, 1953. Supplements 1954-

Delete reference to Dept. of Industries and commerce.

Amend reference to N.Z. Dept. of internal affairs to read Annual report. Section on cinematograph films.

115:2 MUSIC TEACHERS' REGISTRATION BOARD OF NEW ZEALAND. List of teachers of music registered under the Music Teachers registration act. (biennial). Latest ed. 1955.



Delete Music ho.

- 117 **CHURCHWARD, Spencer.** Samoan grammar. 2d ed. Apia, Methodist church of Australasia, 1951.
- 119 **PERRY, C. Stuart.** New Zealand writer's handbook. Edited for the P.E.N. (N.Z. Centre). Reed, 1952. 119 p.
- 120 **DAVIN, Daniel M. ed.** New Zealand short stories; selected with an introduction. Lond., Oxford university press, 1953. ix, 426 p. (The world's classics, 534).
- 121 **CHAPMAN, R. M. & BENNETT, J. eds.** An anthology of New Zealand verse. Lond., Oxford university press, 1956. xxxii, 341 p.
- NEW ZEALAND POETRY YEARBOOK.** 1 (1951)-. (1-3 Reed; 4- Pegasus press).

INDEX

- Acland. Early Canterbury runs. 70:1.
 Adams. Law of stamp duties in N.Z. 97:2
 Agricultural and pastoral statistics of N.Z. 1861-1954. 98:5
 Allan. History of Port Nelson. 67
 Allan & Collins. Bibliography of N.Z. geology since 1908. 24:1
 Ames. Magistrates court cases index. 89:5
 Appendix to the Journals House of Reps. Indexes. 56:3
 Ashbridge. Teachers' legal and service handbook. 47:7
 Ashburton licensing trust. 86:4
 Aunt Daisy's revised book of handy hints. 110
 Australasian journal of philosophy. 46
 Australian & N.Z. Assn. for the advancement of science. Proceedings.
 15:4
 Australian journal of psychology. 46
 Bastings. Directory of N.Z. science. 15:2
 Best. Maori as he was. 53:2
 Birks. Legal relationship of parent and child. 50
 Bowen. Wool away. 99:1
 Brien & Dingley. Revised list of plant diseases. 34:4
 Butterworth's annotations of N.Z. statutes. 89:3
 Campbell. Law of adoption in N.Z. 50
 Chalmers & Dixon. Road traffic laws. 106:1
 Chapman & Bennett. Anthology of N.Z. verse. 121
 Christchurch. Geophysical observatory. 18
 Churchward. Samoan grammar. 117
 Clerical directory (Anglican). 78:3
 Coal-mining conference, University of Otago. 25:5
 Collins. Postage stamps of N.Z. 45
 Condliffe & Airey. Short history . . . 55:2
 Cotton. Volcanoes as landscape forms. 24:3
 Craven. Danie Craven on rugby. 44:4
 Cumberland. Southwest Pacific. 26:2
 Dalglish. Company law in N.Z. 95:1
 Davies. N.Z. native plant studies. 34:1
 Davin. Crete. 85:1
 — New Zealand short stories. 120
 Davis. Law of torts in N.Z. 89:3
 Directories. 4:1
 Directory of N.Z. science. 15:2
 Dobbie, A. E. Probate and administration practice in N.Z. 89:3
 Dobbie, H. B. N.Z. ferns. 34:4
 Dollimore. N.Z. guide. 26:3
 Eden. Islands of despair. 75
 Electric supply authorities engineers institute . . . Transactions. 20:3
 Entrian Ward & Reid. Physical and mechanical properties of . . .
 indigenous woods. 103:2
 Evans. Agricultural and pastoral statistics of N.Z. 1861-1954. 98:5
 Expectant mother. 41:2
 Fair. Book auction records. 8:4
 — Guide to book values. 8:4
 Ferris. Fly fishing in N.Z. 44:3
 Financial publications. Taxation tables. 97:2
 Furkert. Early N.Z. engineers. 19

- Gardner. The Amuri. 71
 Garrow & Henderson. Law of trusts and trustees. 89:3
 Geophysics. 18
 Geraldine licensing trust. 86:4
 Gillespie. The Pacific. 85:1
 Goodall's law and practice relating to conveyancing. 89:3
 Graham. Treasury of N.Z. fishes. 39:2
 Gregory & Wilson. Good nutrition. 43
 Hadfield. Arable farm crops of N.Z. 98:2
 Hall. Portrait of N.Z. 54:1
 Hamilton. Geothermal energy. 19
 Hassall. Short history of the Port of Timaru. 71
 Hewat. Dental caries in N.Z. 42
 Hewitt & Davidson. Mountains of N.Z. 28:2
 ——— Southern Alps Part II. 28:2
 Hilgendorf. Weeds of N.Z. 98:4
 Hintz. Trout at Taupo. 44:3
 Honour's Principles and practice of profits insurance. 97:2
 Houston. Association football in N.Z. 44:4
 Index to New Zealand periodicals. 7, 12:2
 Ingram & Wheatley. Shipwrecks. 107
 Jenkins. Union list of theses. 8:1
 Jillett. Wings across the Tasman. 108:1
 Jolliffe. Local government in counties and boroughs. 86:1
 Journal of agriculture cookery book. 110
 Junior fiction. 8:2
 Levy. Grasslands of N.Z. 98:3
 Lincoln college farmers' conference week. Proceedings. 98:6
 Luke. Iron ore resources of N.Z. 25:3
 Luxford. Liquor laws of N.Z. 86:4
 McCann. Lizards of New Zealand. 36
 McDowall. Buttermaker's manual. 100:1
 Mackay. Broadcasting in N.Z. 52
 McKinney. Medical units of 2 NZEF. 85:1
 McMeekan. Pig production. 98:3
 McVeagh. Land valuation law in N.Z. 95:1
 Madden. Garden lawns and playing greens. 35:2
 Mason. Prisoners of war. 85:1
 Matthews. Garden with Matthews. 35:2
 Mazengarb. Law and practice relating to action for negligence on the highway. 106:1
 Merfield. Success with cloches. 35:2
 Miller. Native insects. 38:2
 Moncrieff. New Zealand birds. 37:2
 Moore. The Dunstan. 73
 Music teachers' registration board. List of teachers of music . . . 115:2
 Neale. Guide to N.Z. official statistics. 91
 N.Z. Census and statistics dept. Census of public libraries, 1949; 1954. 10:2
 ——— Dept. of agriculture. Primary production in N.Z. 98:1
 ——— Dept. of health. New Zealand formulary. 22:2
 ——— D.S.I.R. Information bureau. The N.Z. Dept. of scientific and industrial research. 15:3
 ——— Geophysics division. 18
 ——— General Assembly library. Copyright periodicals . . . 12:1
 ——— Government printer. Catalogue . . . official publications. 8:3

- _____ National film library. Catalogue, 1953. 114:2
- _____ National library service. School library service. Junior fiction. 8:2
- _____ Navy dept. Hydrographic branch. Hydrographic charts. 27:2
- _____ Post & telegraph dept. List of newspapers. 13
- _____ Seismological observatory. Technical papers. 18
- _____ Soil bureau. General survey of the soils of North Island, N.Z. 31
- _____ Standards institute. New Zealand standards numerical and subject index. 16
- New Zealand (societies, serial publications, etc.)
- New Zealand apple and pear marketing board. 101:3
- _____ astronomical handbook. 23:1
- _____ camera. 113
- _____ commercial grower. 35:4
- _____ government publications. 8:3
- _____ grasslands association. Conference proceedings. 98:6
- _____ holiday guides. 44
- _____ institute of agricultural science. Conference proceedings. 98:6
- _____ institute of public administration. 83:3
- _____ institution of engineers. Proceedings. 19:1
- _____ plants and gardens. 35:4
- _____ poetry yearbook. 121
- _____ poultry world. 100:4
- _____ science abstracts. 15:1
- _____ society of soil science. 31
- _____ trade and industry. 104:2
- _____ wool commission. 99:3
- Norris. Armed settlers. 62
- Notornis. 37:4
- Oliver. New Zealand birds. 37:1
- Ornithological society of N.Z. Checklist of N.Z. birds. 37:1
- Parcell. Heart of the desert. 73
- Parker. Economic stability in N.Z. 90:2
- Parkyn. Administration of education in N.Z. 47:2
- Paterson. Campbell Paterson's loose-leaf catalogue of N.Z. stamps. 45
- Perry. N.Z. writer's handbook. 119
- Political science. 88
- Poole. N.Z.-American Fiordland expedition. 72:1
- Radio and electrical review. 21:2
- Reed, A. W. Auckland, the city of the seas. 61:1
- Reid. New Zealand building timbers. 103:1
- Richards. Chatham Islands. 75
- Robson. N.Z., the development of its laws and constitution. 81
- Ross. Royal N.Z. air force. 85:1
- Royal astronomical society of N.Z. 23:1
- Royal society of N.Z. bulletin. 15:4
- Safety in the mountains. 28:2
- Sainsbury. Handbook of N.Z. mosses. 34:4
- Saxby. Pasture production in N.Z. 98:4
- Scott. Bob Scott on rugby. 44:4
- Scoullar. Battle for Egypt. 85:1
- Sim. Practice of the Supreme court. 89:2
- Simpson. Antarctic today. 77
- Smith. Printing in Canterbury. 11

Somerset. I play and I grow. 47
 Spratt. Law and practice of bankruptcy in N.Z. 95:1
 Staples. Guide to N.Z. income tax practice. 97:2
 Stokell. Fresh water fishes of N.Z. 39:2
 Stone's . . . directory. 4:2
 Te Ao hou, the new world. 53:5
 Theses. 8:1
 Thompson. New Zealanders with the Royal air force. 85:1
 Union list of serials in N.Z. libraries. 12:1
 Union list of theses. 8:1
 Waters. Union line. 107
 White's pictorial reference of N.Z. 54:1
 White. Books before five. 8:2
 Who's who in N.Z. 58:1
 Who's who in N.Z. libraries. 10:1
 Wild. Soils and manures in N.Z. 31
 Wily. Magistrates' courts practice. 89:2
 Wise's N.Z. post office directory. 4:1
 Wood. This New Zealand. 54:1
 Yates garden guide. 35:2